

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/29

2/29 Infantry Battalion

June - August 1941

3rd District Records
 2 4 163 Unit

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

RECEIVED
 7 JUL 1941
 3rd DISTRICT RECORDS

Army Form C.2118
 (adapted.)

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun 41 To 3 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	1 Jun.		<p>Owing to heavy rain, the usual Sunday morning Church parade was not held on 1 Jun, but a service was conducted by Padre MacNeil in the recreation hut. Bn strength at the beginning of the month was 36 officers plus 2 attached and 7730.Ps plus five attached. The weather was cold and wet. B.M.</p>	<p>App 1. Bn Ro no 107 " 2 AF. W3008 " 3 AF. W3009</p>
	2 Jun		<p>On Monday, 2 Jun, training was continued. Platoons were also given Pl. Drill in preparation for the Bde parade and march past to be held on Wednesday. Weather was cloudy and cold, and there was no change in Bn strength. B.M.</p>	<p>App 4. Bn Ro no 108</p>
	3 Jun		<p>A Bn Parade was held at 0900 hrs on Tuesday, 3 Jun, and the Bn was practised in ceremonial. In the afternoon a Bde parade was held as rehearsal [for]</p>	<p>App 5 Bn Ro no 109</p>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 3 Jun 41 To 6 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	3 Jun		for the following day. The weather was cloudy and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength. <i>BW</i>	
	4 Jun		On the morning of the Wednesday, 4 Jun, a Bde parade was held. In company with other units of the 27 Inf. Bde, this Bn was inspected by H.E. the Governor General, Lord Gowrie, V.C., who later took the salute in the march past. In the afternoon inter-coy sports were organized. The weather was fine and there was no change in Bn strength. <i>BW</i>	App 6. Bn RO No 110
	5 Jun.		On Thursday, 5 Jun, training was continued. The rifle range was used by "B" Coy for weapon training. the Weather was fine but cool. There was no change in Bn strength. <i>BW</i>	App 7 Bn RO No 111
	6 Jun.		Training on Friday, 6 Jun, consisted of a cross- [country]	App 8 Bn RO No 112

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/24 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 6 Jun 41 To 8 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	6 Jun		country march by coys. All coys took part and the distance covered was about 15 miles. The issue of an extra blanket was much appreciated by the troops. Weather was fine and cool, and Bn strength was unchanged. B/W	
	7 Jun		On Saturday, 7 Jun, training was continued. A Recce party led by Maj. Lloyd carried out a preliminary recce of the road to Katoomba in preparation for the four day trek to be held later in the month. The weather was cloudy and cool. Casualty returns showed one OR marched in from RRD, at Royal Park, and one from Gen. Dets, Sydney. One deserter was struck off strength. B/W	App 9. Bn RO no 113
	8 Jun		On Sunday, 8 Jun, the weather was cold	App 10 Bn RO no 114

[and]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 8 Jun 41 To 10 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST.	8 Jun		and wet, and the usual combined church parade could not be held. Instead a separate parade was held for each block of huts. Bn strength was increased by two O. Rs.	App 11 AF. W3008 " 12 AF. W3009.
	9 Jun		On Monday, 9 Jun, training was continued. "HQ" Coy carried out a march through hilly and heavily timbered country. The weather was cold and wet. Bn strength was reduced by one O. R, discharged.	App 13 Bn RO No 115
	10 Jun		On Tuesday, 10 Jun, "B" and "D" Coys took part in an exercise in which "B" Coy represented parachute troops. Other coys continued with the normal syllabus. The weather was cloudy and cold. One O. R was marched out, for discharge.	App 14 Bn RO No 116

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn. AIF

Date and Time.—From 11 Jun 41 To 17 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	11 Jun.		Training was continued on Wednesday, 11 Jun. In the afternoon organized sporting events were held. Weather was cloudy and cool, and casualty returns showed a reduction in strength of one O. R. discharged. BMS	App 15. Bn Ro No 117
	12 Jun.		Training was continued on the morning of Thursday, 12 Jun. Troops travelling to northern N.S.W. on leave left camp in the early morning, those to southern destinations left in the evening. Weather during the day was cloudy and cold. Bn strength was reduced by 2 O.Rs marched out for discharge. BMS	
	13 Jun - 17 Jun.		During this period the Bn was on leave. A security party was left in camp, Lieut. Clark being in charge. BMS	App 16 AF. W3008 " 17 AF. W3009

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 18 Jun 41 To 19 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	18 Jun		<p>On Wednesday, 18 Jun, the Bn returned from leave. On return to camp, Bn HQ, all officers of HQ Coy and signals Pl, with o.c.s of rifle coys, moved out on a skeleton exercise controlled by Bde HQ. This took the form of an exercise in tactics and movement, without troops. The troops continued with normal training under Coy 2 i/c's and Pl commanders. The weather was cloudy and cold. Two deserters were struck off Bn strength.</p>	App 18. Bn RO No 118
	19 Jun.		<p>Training was continued on Thursday, 19 Jun. The Bde skeleton exercise was concluded in the afternoon. Particular attention is being paid to training in close country, both movement and tactics. Bn strength was reduced by one O.R.</p>	

[transferred]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 19 Jun 41 To 21 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	19 Jun		transferred to reinforcements. The weather was fine and cool. BW	
	20 Jun		On Friday, 20 Jun, training was continued. 'H.Q.' Coy fired rifle practices on the rifle range. Other coys carried out cross country marches through hilly and heavily timbered to areas. The weather was cloudy and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength. BW	App 19. Bn Ro No 119
	21 Jun		Training was continued on Saturday, 21 Jun. Inter-coy sporting competitions were held in the afternoon. Weather was cloudy and cold. Lieut N. Dennis was transferred to No 7 Inf. Inf. School, and Lieut Tibbetts was transferred to this unit from 6 Bn AMF. One deserter was returned to unit. BW	App 20 Bn Ro No 120

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 22 Jun 41 To 24 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	22 Jun		A church parade was held in the unit lines at 0930 hrs on Sunday, 22 Jun. The weather was cloudy and cool. Bn strength was increased by two O. P's marched in from E.C.T.D. <i>Bn</i>	App 21 Bn RO no 121 22
	23 Jun		On Monday, 23 Jun, training was continued. In the afternoon preparations were made for the four day Bn movement exercise to KATOOMBA. Two O. P's were transferred from unit strength to attached strength as A.A.O.C personnel. <i>Bn</i>	App 22. Bn. RO no 122 " 23. Bn Movement [Order. " 24 AF.W 3008 " 25 AF.W 3009
	24 Jun		On Tuesday, 24 Jun, the Bn started a 4 day movement exercise of 134 miles to KATOOMBA. Three artillery officers, Capts Simpson and Anderson, and Lieut Brookman, were attached to the unit as observers and for mutual instruction. On the	

[movement]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 24 Jun 41 To 25 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	24 Jun.		<p>movement exercise a system of ferrying by M.T was used, in which at any time half the Bn was in M.T and the other half marching. At 1500 hrs the Bn arrived at LITHGOW where the troops were welcomed by the town clerk. The Bn was billeted in the Town Hall, in three schools and in the pavilion at the Show grounds. Various entertainments were organized for the troops. Weather was fine and warm, and there was no change in Bn strength.</p>	
	25 Jun		<p>On Wednesday, 25 Jun, the Bn moved from LITHGOW to KATOOMBA. M.T was not used for ferrying troops between BLACKHEATH and KATOOMBA. The Bn reached KATOOMBA at 1500 hrs and was formally welcomed by the Mayor, G. Freeland, later marching</p>	

B.M.

[Through]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 25 Jun 41 To 27 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	25 Jun.		through the main streets. The troops were accorded a most enthusiastic welcome, and enjoyed the hospitality and entertainments provided by the citizens of KATOOMBA. Weather was fine and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength	
	26 Jun		On the morning of Thursday, 26 Jun, the troops were taken to ECHO POINT, one of the scenic highlights at KATOOMBA. The return march started at 1100 hrs, and reached LITHGOW by 1600 hrs. The weather was fine and cool, and Bn strength was unchanged.	
	27 Jun.		On Friday, 27 Jun, the march back to camp was completed. The Bn left LITHGOW at 0845 hrs and arrived in camp at 1500 hrs. The experience gained	

BW

BW

[during]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 27 Jun 41 To 29 Jun 41.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	27 Jun.		during the exercise in organizing a system of ferrying troops by M.T should be most valuable. In the evening a review of the weeks news was given by Lieut Wastell for the benefit of officers. The weather was fine and cool. B/W	
	28 Jun.		On Saturday, 28 Jun, training was continued. Capts Simpson and Anderson spoke to all coys. on the work of artillery in co-operation with the infantry. In the afternoon organized sports were held under coy arrangements. The weather was cloudy and cool. Two O.Rs marched in, one from A.W.L and one from E.C.R.D, Sydney. One O.R was discharged. B/W	App 26. Bn Ro No 123
	29 Jun		A Church parade was held in the Bn lines B/W	[at]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 29 Jun 41 To 30 Jun 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	29 Jun		at 0930 hrs on Sunday, 29 Jun. The service was conducted by Padre Mac Neil. In the afternoon preparations were made for the three-day Bn exercise. The weather was fine and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength B.M.	
	30 Jun.		On Monday, 30 Jun, the Bn moved to the WATTLE FLAT area on a three-day exercise in the passage of defiles and in movement through close country. Weather was fine and warm, and there was no change in Bn strength, which at the close of the month stands at 36 officers and 7680.Rs, plus two officers and 70.Rs attached. B.M.	App 27. AF. W3008 " 28 AF. W3009 " 29. Exercise Operation. Order no 1 " 30. Exercise O.O no 2
			B. H. Wastell Lieut.	John Robertson Lt Col

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
I June '4I

app 1

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART I

NO IO7

I. DUTIES.

(a) BN Duty Coy Mounting I June '4I HQ Coy
Next for Duty " " 2 June '4I A Coy
Orderly Officer " " I June '4I Lieut N J Gahan
Next for Duty " " 2 June '4I Lieut H F Dick

(b) BDE HQ Coy will mount Bde Duties I730 hrs 2 June '4I
Fd Officer Mounting 2 June '4I Capt A B Sumner
O M O " " 2 June '4I Capt V Brand

2. INTER COY SPORTS. The following are draws and events for competitions to be held on Tuesday 3 Jun '4I at I4I5 hrs:-

(a) FOOTBALL - Aust Rules.

Ground to be allocated by O i/c

A Coy v B Coy; D Coy v HQ Coy No 2; HQ Coy No I v C Coy;
Each Coy to supply with team I Time Keeper, I Goal Umpire, I Boundary Umpire. O i/c Lieut D McQueen.

(b) CROSS COUNTRY RUN (approx 2 miles)

IO per Rifle Coy - 20 HQ Coy.

Start - Church Hut in "H" Block. O i/c Lieut W P Carr.

(c) TENNIS.

D Coy v C Coy; A Coy v HQ Coy No I; B Coy v HQ Coy No 2.
BATHURST Tennis Club Courts (3) Racquets (IO) and balls are provided by Club. T.O. will arrange Tpt. O i/c Lieut J N Brown.

(d) BASKET BALL.

D Coy v HQ Coy NoI; B Coy v A Coy; C Coy v HQ Coy No2

O i/c Major Hore.

(e) DECK TENNIS.

A Coy v HQ Coy No2; B Coy v D Coy; C Coy v HQ Coy NoI.

O i/c Lieut A C Sheldon.

3. DENTAL PARADE The undermentioned officers require dental treatment OFFICERS. and on mounting duty as Fd Officer or Orderly Officer

will arrange direct for individual parades to the Dental Centre:-

VX 390I6 Capt N M Gibson;	VX 39I16 Capt M B Maher
VX 390I2 Capt D S West	VX 39068 Lieut L G Bonney
VX 449IO Lieut A W Butt	VX 390I4 " W P Carr
VX 39033 " H C Clark	VX I648I " H F Dick
VX 3902I " Gahan N J	TX 2I47 " H A Davidson
VX 45I89 " M C Johnson	VX 390II " C G Lovett
VX 39009 " E P McGlinn	VX 27982 " F E McNaughton
VX 4520I " D M McQueen	VX 286IO Capt D Morrison
VX 45I94 " J D Richards	VX 488I8 Lieut A C Sheldon
VX 39069 " R L Uren	VX 39I50 Chap A R Macneil

Hours - 0900 hrs to I700 hrs.

*R. H. Winstell Lieut
for Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn*

NOTICES.

ENTERTAINMENT to be shown in the Salvation Army Hut;

Sun I Jun '4I Sing Song, Sermon & Shorts I900 hrs

Mon 2 Jun '4I "Topper" & Shorts " "

Tues 3 Jun '4I "Love is a Headache" & Shorts " "

Wed 4 Jun '4I "Topper" & Shorts " "

Thur 5 Jun '4I "Love is a Headache" & Shorts " "

LOST - Gold Signet Ring, oval design-initials C.F. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

DISTRUBUTION as per Bn R O No IO6 of 3I May '4I

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 BY BATHURST (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	5		
Lieutenants ...	9		
2nd Lieutenants ...	23		
Quartermasters ...	1 (aspt)		
TOTALS ...	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col	VX38973	ROBERTSON H.C.	2/29 In	Yes	
Major	VX39006	LLOYD J.R.	"	"	
Major	VX44913	OLLIFF S.F.	"	"	
Major	VX44903	HONE F.	"	"	
Capt	VX39005	MORGAN H.C.	"	"	
Capt	VX39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
Capt	VX44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
Capt	VX39013	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
Capt	VX39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
Capt	VX39016	GIBSON H.H.	"	"	
Capt	VX39116	BAKER H.B.	"	"	
Capt	VX28610	MORRISON D.	"	"	
Capt	Tx 2134	SALIER R.H.	"	"	
Lieut	VX44801	McQUEEN D.EdD	"	"	
Lieut	VX44910	BUFF A.W.	"	"	
Lieut	VX44361	WINPOLE A.H.	"	No	Duty with 27 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	VX27962	McNAUGHTON F.E.	"	No	RAF's Wing C'ose No13
Lieut	VX45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	Yes	
Lieut	VX16491	DICK H.F.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39014	GARR W.P.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39011	LOVETT C.G.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39006	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39021	GAHAN H.T.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39009	McULINN E.P.	"	"	
Lieut	VX43818	SHIELDON A.C.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39033	CLARK R.C.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 3144	DENNIS H.A.	"	"	
Lieut	VX45198	JOHNSON H.C.	"	"	
Lieut	Tx 2151	CALVERT H.H.	"	"	
Lieut	Tx 2167	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39160	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39165	COOTES R.J.C.	"	"	
Lieut	VX50052	ELLMAN A.Y.	"	"	
Lieut	VX39088	BONNEY L.G.	"	No	In hospital
Lieut	VX39069	UNEN R.L.	"	Yes	
Lieut	T	McLISBON I.J.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX39035	BRAND V.	A A H C	2/12/40	R.H.O.
Chaplain	VX39159	MAGNELL A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 In BATHURST

(Unit.)

John Robinson

(Signature of Commander.)

JUNE '41

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde, Divn, Area etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009

(page 1)

(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/29 (Unit) 1 JUN 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, &c.			
TOTALS		*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
<u>2</u>	<u>AA Coy C.</u>		
<u>1</u>	<u>AA D C</u>		
<u>1</u>	<u>8 Div Post Unit</u>		
<u>1</u>	<u>27 AUST INF BDE</u>		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

2/29 Pm

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
						3		3		1				1	
										1				1	
										6				6	incl 1 s/sjt
													87	87	
														2	2
														10	10
														23	23
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)						3		3		1 1 6				87 35/130	

2/29 Pm
Unit.

John H. ... Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 2 JUN 41

27 Aust Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

TABLE A 1 2 3 4 5 6

DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	5	-	1	
S OR C Q M S	5	4	-	1	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	27	-	5	
CPLS	61	64	3	-	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	42	-	10	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	623	-	87	
TOTALS	900	773	3	130	

John Coleman
 Lt. Col
 Comd, 2/29 Bn.

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
2 Jun'41

app 4

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M.C., V.D.

PART 1

NO 103

1. DUTIES

(a) BN Duty Coy Mounting 2 Jun'41 A Coy
Next for Duty " " 3 Jun'41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 2 Jun'41 Lieut H F Dick
Next for Duty " " 3 Jun'41 Lieut J D Richards

2. TRNG EQUIPMENT. Trng Equipment is allotted to Coys as follows over period 1/17 Jun'41:-

DATE	COY	EQUIPMENT
2 Jun'41	C Coy	A/Gas
3 " "	D "	"
4 " "	H "	"
5 " "	H "	2 A/Tk Rifles
6 " "	D "	" " "

3. LOSS OF EQUIPMENT. i. A ground sheet on issue to VX 35311 Pte CLARA W J of C Coy and marked with his number and name near the hanging loop was lost during the Bn Exercise on 30 May'41. A search is to be made throughout Coys and the result reported to Bn HQ by 1300 hrs 3 June'41

ii. A helmet, steel on issue to VX 40874 Pte ROONEY J K of D Coy was lost on the Bn Exercise during the night of 30/31 May'41. Inquiries are to be made throughout Coys and the result is to be reported to Bn HQ by 1300 hrs 3 Jun'41.

4. EQUIPMENT FOUND. A respirator complete is held at Bn HQ.

5. HOSPITALITY Troops visiting SYDNEY on leave from 12 to 17 Jun'41 IN SYDNEY. are invited to avail themselves of hospitality either at St Matthews' Hostel, Manly or in private homes arranged by Australian Hospitality. Coys will render a return to Bn HQ by 1300 hrs Tuesday 3 Jun'41 giving names of men desiring to be accommodated by:

- (a) Manly Hostel
- (b) Australian Hospitality.

6. VISIT OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL 4 JUN'41.

(a) A copy of Bde Circular regarding the parade on 4 Jun'41 has been issued to all Coys and is to be studied by all concerned

(b) Para 9 of Bde Memo is to be read as follows:-

Coys will be organized, as far as possible, into equal pls each with a frontage of 11 files. All NCOs and men must carry rifles; NCOs below the rank of Sjt and Coy HQ details will be in the ranks. When formed up on the Bde Parade Ground, W.O.s, S/Sjts and Sjts not required as guides will be two paces in rear of their Coys equally disposed across the rear rank of the rear pl, and will not take up the posns normally adopted in mass or close column.

The band will take up a posn ten paces in rear of the centre Coy. Attention is drawn to MTP 18 Sec 11.

(c) Bn parade will be held at 0900 hrs on Bn parade ground.

Markers (2 per Coy) are to report to RSM with parade states at 0845 hrs. One set of markers with consolidated parade state to report to BSM at Bde Parade Ground before 0900 hrs.

(d) A practice parade will be held at 0900 hrs on 3 June 41.

A further practice Bde parade will be held at 1400 hrs 3 Jun 41. On both these parades all instructions re dress, organization &c will be observed as for parade on 4 Jan except that only one set of markers will be required at 0900 hrs 3 Jun. For parade at 1400 hrs 3 June all detail of Bde Instn will be adhered to, times regarding markers &c at Bde Parade Ground being at relative times to those for the following day.

(c) Coy lines are to be left in excellent order and thorough emu parades of areas are to be carried out.

Every available man is to be on the parade, only those men whom it is absolutely essential be retained in camp are to be excused of parade.

7. RECREATIONAL TRAINING Recreational training will be carried out on afternoon of 4 June 41 instead of 3 June as notified.

M.C. MORGAN Capt
Adj. 2/29 In

DISTRIBUTION -

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 i/c
Adj
Q R

R S L
War Diary
File

app 5

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES.

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT.-COL J C ROBERTSON M.C., V.D.

PART I

NO. 109


1. DUTIES.

(a) BN Duty Coy. Mounting 3 Jun 41 B Coy.
Next for duty " 4 Jun 41 C Coy.
Orderly Officer " 3 Jun 41 Lieut J.D.Richards
Next for duty " 4 Jun 41 Lieut F.E.McNaughton

(b) BDE A Coy will mount Bde Duties 1730 hrs 4 Jun 41.
Fd. Officer Mounting Jun 41. Capt. N.H.Gibson
O M C " Jun 41. Capt. V.Brand

2. ROUTINE. On morning of Wednesday, 4 June, breakfast will be at 0715 hrs.

3. BN. CONCERT PARTY. Any members of the unit who can perform and who have not been approached are invited to submit their names and what they can do to Bn.H.Q. by 0900 hrs 4 Jun 41. Arrangements will be made for an interview and audition if necessary.


Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE. LOST - Wristlet watch in leather case between wash House and Transport Office. Engraved on back. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 i/c
Adjt

Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

app 6

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 110

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	4 Jun'41	C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 5 Jun'41	D Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 4 Jun'41	Lieut F E McNaughton
	Next for Duty	"	" 5 Jun'41	Lieut J N Brown

2. DRYING ROOM. Permanent attendants have been appointed as under:-

Block "D"	Pte FARMER W J	A Coy
Block "H"	Pte ROSS A	D Coy

Hours: 0800 hrs - 1245 hrs - every day
 1315 " - 1730 " - " "
 1800 " - 1900 " - Sat & Sun excepted

System: Personnel desirous of leaving cloths for drying will make out a list in duplicate of the articles to be left. Pencil and paper and carbon will be available on counter of drying rooms for this purpose. The attendant will sign the list, retaining one copy. The clothing will be returned when dry only upon production of the other copy.

Supervision: Hygeine Cpl will supervise generally.

Security Measures: Attendants will be quartered in the huts and will lock all doors before leaving for any purpose.

3. COY TRNG AREAS.

COY	DATE			
	Thur 5.	Fri 6	Sat 7	Mon 9
HQ Coy	1	Issued sep erately.	3	4
A "	2	"	4	5
B "	Rifle Range	"	5	1
C "	4	"	1	Rifle Range
D "	5	"	2	3

m. morgan
 Adjnt 2/29 Bn
 Capt

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C & D Coys
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Area Comd
 D R O

C O
 2 i/c
 Adjnt

Q M
 R S M
 File
 War Diary

app 7

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 111

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 5 Jun'41 D Coy
Next for Duty " " 6 Jun'41 HQ Coy
Orderly Officer " " 5 Jun'41 Lieut J N Brown
Next for Duty " " 6 Jun'41 Lieut A W Butt

(b) BDE. O M O " " 6 Jun'41 Capt V Brand

2. PAY. Next Pay- Wed 11 Jun'41 (3 weeks to 19 Jun'41). Money available to Companies 1800 hrs 10 Jun'41.
Following Pay- Wed 25 Jun'41. Money available on Trek.

3. DONATION OF PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM BY SIR THOMAS GORDON. It is desired to acknowledge the generous donation made to this Unit towards a Public Address System by Sir Thomas Gordon. When Major S F Olliff, O.C. HQ Coy, approached Sir Thomas with reference to this matter he very willingly made the donation.

Sir Thomas Gordon is the Australian representative of the British Ministry of Shipping. His generosity in making the Address System available will undoubtedly assist greatly in improving the standard of training of this Unit. All ranks appreciate his kindly gesture, and are extremely grateful for the interest which he has displayed in the Bn

It is hoped that Sir Thomas can make a personal visit to the 2/29 Bn in the near future and publicly present the Address System and learn at first hand how much his generosity is appreciated by all ranks.

4. TOWN PIQUET. "D" Coy will supply Town Piquet of 1 Offr 2 NCOs 15 O/Rs mounting at 1900 hrs on 5 Jun'41. Tpt, dress, tour of duty &c as usual.

5. BLUE LIGHT ATTENDANT. Town Piquet officers will be responsible to transport Blue Light Attendant to BATHURST each night. He will be picked up at Area Comd.(HQ)

6. TELEPHONE. Coys located in "H" Block MUST ensure that an orderly is "H" BLOCK. in constant attendance at the telephone.

7. BUS SERVICE. Owing to lack of patronage Officers' buses are cancelled

8. VISIT OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL. His Excellency desires to congratulate all ranks on their excellent bearing and turnout on occasion of his visit to the Camp.

9. JUNE LEAVE. Coys are to submit to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs Sat 7 Jun'41 a return showing any additions or deletions from G232s and lists already submitted. Destination stations must be shown in both cases. Any further alterations are to be advised Bn HQ on 9,10, & 11 Jun'41 by 1200 hrs. G232 for additional personnel will be prepared by Bn HQ.

10. ARTICLES MISSING. The undermentioned articles have been lost by "B" Coy Personnel. Anyone in possession of same are to return them to "B" Coy Office:-

VX 46827 Pte Cleeland A B. 1 Steel helmet
VX 47752 " Driscoll A. 1 shirt khaki. 2 straps Pack Supporting.
VX 36011 " Hamlin J. 1 shirt khaki from "H" Block cloths line
VX 47011 " Bennetts H C. 1 Jacket KWD. "H" Block Showers.

DISTRIBUTION as Per Bn R O No 110.

M. Morgan

Capt
Adj2/29 Bn.

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
6 Jun'41

app 8

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J. C. ROBERTSON, M. C., V. D.

PART 1

NO 112

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 6 Jun'41 HQ Coy
Next for Duty " " 7 Jun'41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 6 Jun'41 Lieut A W Butt
Next for Duty " " 7 Jun'41 Lieut C G Lovett

(b) BDE. B Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 7 Jun'41.
Fd Officer Mounting 7 Jun'41 Capt D S West.

2. BN CONCERT PARTY. The following members of the Bn Concert Party will report to the C.U.S.A. Hut at 0900 hrs on Saturday 7 Jun'41 for rehearsal:-

Bn HQ Ptes McQueen & Giles HQ Coy Ptes Smithwick & Skene.
B Coy " Bennett L & N, Richardson A & H; Simpson
C Coy Sjt Davidson Ptes McGoven, Brown, Nagle, Heron & Reeves.

3. BN S.Os. Amend Bn S Os Appendix "K" para 8 of "TOWN PIQUET ORDERS" by adding the following sub-para:-

iii. Town piquet Officers will be responsible to transport Blue Light Attendant to BATHURST each night. He will be picked up at HQ Area Comd.

4. SECURITY OF INFORMATION. i. The practice of including in communications to members of the forces serving overseas reference to past or impending embarkation of individuals, arrivals or departures of troopships, &c, is to cease forthwith.

ii. The majority of letters travel by air and as misfortune may easily deliver such into the hands of the enemy even before ships referred to have cleared port, destruction of such vessels, together with personnel, may result from what is tantamount to criminal thoughtlessness.

iii. Military personnel are instructed to impress these vital points upon civilian relatives and friends in order that it may not become necessary, as the result of examination, to delay or withhold transmission of such communications.

5. BN SPORTS. Results of Inter Coy Sports Wed 4 Jun'41 are as follows:-
4 JUN'41.

FOOTBALL (Aust Rules)

(a) A Coy 15-14 d B Coy 9-8; HQ Coy No 1 6-8 d D Coy 5-7
C Coy 10-17 d HQ No 2.3-3

(b) BASKET BALL.

B Coy 19 Pts d A Coy 16 Pts; HQ No 2. 40 Pts d C Coy 4 Pts
D Coy 34 " d HQ No 1. 12 Pts

(c) DECK TENNIS.

HQ 2. 5- d A Coy 1; HQ 1. 6- d C Coy Nil
HQ 1. 6- d HQ 2. 2-; HQ 1. 6- d D Coy 3-

(d) CROSS COUNTRY RUN (approx 2 Miles)

D Coy 228½ pts; HQ Coy 190½ pts; A Coy 187; C Coy 185 pts
B Coy 23 Pts.

1st Bartlet R L 40 pts; 2nd Holmes S A B 39, Pts; 3rd Lemke L 38 Pts
4th O'Donnell E E 37 Pts. TIME 26½ mins.

3. BN S.Os. Amend Bn S Os Appendix "C" "Duties of Orderly Officer" para (b) sub-para (xi) by deleting 2nd & 3rd sentences and inserting the following:-

"The" Lights out Switch" will be turned off at 2215 hrs daily and turned on at Reveille the following morning, and turned off again at 0700 hrs.

The "Night lights" switch will be turned off at 0700 hrs!"

6 REPAIR OF BOOTS. Pl.Comds will carry out a regular inspection of all boots at least once a week. Boots needing repair will be handed in to the Coy QM Store immediately. Pl Comds will not allow boots to become badly worn before calling them in, as such boots are more difficult to repair and usually loose their shape and are reduced in size in the process.

7 OFFICERS' CLASS. The undermentioned will parade at Bn HQ at 1030 hrs 8 Jun'41 for instruction as under:-

M.T. Driving; Capt D Morrison,	Lieut A Y Ellerman,	Lieut R Uren
M.C. Riding; Capt Maher	Capt W B Bowring	
" R R Salier	" M N Gibson	
Lieut A C Sheldon	Lieut F E McNaughton	

Transport Office will arrange for instructions and vehicles.

M. Morgan

 Capt
 Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C & D Coys
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Area Comd
 D R O

C O
 2 i/c
 Adjt

Q M
 R S M
 File
 War Diary

app 9.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 113

1. DUTIES.

(a) B N.	Duty Coy	Mounting	7 Jun'41	B Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 8 Jun'41	A Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 7 Jun'41	Lieut C G Lovett
	Next for Duty	"	" 8 Jun'41	Lieut M M Calvert

2. BDE DUTIES The following Bde duties will be supplied by the LEAVE PERIOD. security party during the leave period and will mount on the dates indicated:-

Salvation Army Piquet	1 NCO	3 O/Rs
Salvation Army Fatigue	1 NCO	5 O/Rs
Hospital Fatigue		3 O/Rs
Postmasters Runners		1 O/Rs

12 Jun, 14 Jun, 16 Jun'41. Details of dress, parade &c are as usual.

3. CHURCH PARADE

8 JUN'41. (a)	Demomination	Time	Site
	Combined	0930 hrs	North of road and between D & H Block
	R C	0930 hrs	C.U.S.A. Hut

Dress - F.S., Belts.

Markers for Combined parade report to R S M at 0915 hrs

Markers for R C parade as per Bn R O No 63 of 29 Mar'41 at 0915 hrs

(b) Holy Communion - Recreation Hut 1015 hrs and at Salvation Army Hut at 1015 hrs and 2030 hrs.

(c) Mass will be celebrated at the C U S A Hut at 0730 hrs

(d) Hymn Service and Pictures at S A Hut at 1915 hrs.

Adjutant
for
Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

ENTERTAINMENT

Sat	7 Jun	at 1900 hrs	"Stranded in Paris" & Shorts
Tues	10	" "	"Thanks for the Memory" & Shorts
Mon	19	" "	"Stranded in Paris" & Shorts
Wed	11	" "	" " " "
Thur	12	" "	"Thanks for the Memory" "

LOST - Gold wristlet watch east of B Block (2/15 Fd Regt Biv Area) marked 9-12-3. Finder please return to Bde HQ.

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys	C O	Q M
27 Aust Inf Bde	2 i/c	R S M
Area Comd	Adjnt	File
D R O		War Diary

App 10.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 114

1. DUTIES.

- (a) BN Duty Coy Mounting 8 Jun'41 A Coy
 Next for Duty " " 9 Jun'41 C Coy
 Orderly Officer " " 8 Jun'41 Lieut M M Calvert
 Next for Duty " " 9 Jun'41 Lieut R J Cootes
- (b) BDE C Coy will mount Bde Duties 1730 hrs 9 Jun'41
 Fd Officer Mounting 9 Jun'41 Capt W B Bowring

2. COY TRNG AREAS.

COY	DATE			
	Mon 9 Jun	Tues 10 Jun	Wed 11 Jun	Thur 12 Jun
HQ Coy	4	5	2	Camp Area
A "	5	PINE HILLS	3	" "
B "	PINE HILLS	3	4	" "
C "	Rifle Range	PINE HILLS	5	" "
D "	PINE HILLS	Rifle Range	1	" "

3. BN S Os. Amend Bn S Os Appendix "K" by adding the following to para 5 of "PAY OFFICE GUARD" Orders for Guard Comd:-

"The Guard tent and surroundings will be inspection order daily at time of dismounting of the Guard".

4 INTER COY SPORTS. The following are draws and events for competitions to be held on Wed 11 Jun'41 at 1415 hrs:-

- (a) FOOTBALL Aust Rules.
 Grounds allocated by O i/c
 A Coy v D Coy; B Coy v HQ Coy(2); C Coy v HQ Coy (1);
 Each Coy to supply 1 Boundary umpire 1 goal umpire 1 time keeper
 O i/c Lieut D McQueen.
- (b) BASKET BALL.
 A Coy v D Coy; B Coy v HQ Coy (1); C Coy v HQ Coy(2).
 O i/c Major F Hore.
- (c) DECK TENNIS.
 A Coy v D Coy; B Coy v C Coy; HQ Coy (1) v HQ Coy (2)
 O i/c Lieut A C Sheldon.
- (d) TENNIS.
 D Coy v C Coy; A Coy v HQ Coy(1); B Coy v HQ Coy(2).
 Courts- BATHURST. T O will arrange Tpt. O i/c Lieut J N Brown.
- (e) CROSS COUNTRY RUN.(Approx 2 miles)
 10 per Rifle Coy-20 HQ Coy.
 Assembly Church Hut "H" Block. O i/c Lieut W P Carr.

M. Morgan
 Capt
 Adj 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION
 HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Area Comd.

C O
 2 i/c
 Q M
 R S M

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 Bn BATHURST (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...	23		
Quartermasters ...	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	36		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt.-Col	VX 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 Bn	Yes	
Major	VX 39006	LLOYD J.K.	"	"	
"	VX 44913	OLLIFF S.P.	"	"	
"	VX 44803	HORN F.	"	"	
Capt	VX 38985	MORGAN H.O.	"	"	
"	VX 39043	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VX 44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39013	SUNNER A.E.	"	"	
Capt	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	HANER H.B.	"	"	
"	VX 28610	MORRISON D.	"	"	
"	TK 2134	SALIBY H.R.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 45201	McQUEEN D.McD	"	"	
"	VX 44910	BUTT A.W.	"	"	
"	VX 33461	WINFOLB A.H.	"	No	Duty with 27 Aust Inf Bde
"	VX 27982	McNAUGHTON P.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VX 18491	DICK H.F.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	GARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39011	LOVETT C.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39081	GAHAN H.T.	"	"	
"	VX 39009	McGLINN E.P.	"	"	
"	VX 48818	SHELDON A.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 5144	DENNIS H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 45189	JOHNSON H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39150	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
"	TK 2151	GALVERT E.H.	"	"	
"	TK 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 39164	COOTES R.J.C.	"	"	
"	VX 50052	ELLERMAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	VX 39069	BOFNEY L.G.	"	No	In hospital
"	VX 39069	UREN R.L.	"	Yes	
"	TK ?	McKIBBON I.J.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39085	BRAND V.	A A H C	2/12/40	R M O
Chaplain	VX 39150	MAGNEIL A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 Bn

(Unit.)

J. F. Maffey Major
(Signature of Commander.)
Lt.-Col.

7 JUN '41

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc. with which Unit is serving.)
27 Aust Inf Bde

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

3/29 (Unit) 7 Jul 1941 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, &c.			
TOTALS		*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2	AAPAYC.		
1	HAOC		
1	8 DIV REPT. UNIT.		
1	27 AUST INF BDE		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

1 LE A DETAIL	2 WAR ESTABLISHMENT	3 POSTED STRENGTH EXCL- UDING ATTACHED	4 SURPLUS	5 DEFICIENCY	6 REM- ARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	5	-	1	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	27	-	5	
CPLS	61	61	-	-	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	624	-	86	
TOTALS	900	773	-	127	

J. J. [Signature]

Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.

AMR&O 1578
FOR OFFICAL USE ONLY

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
9 Jun'41

app 13

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 115

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	9 Jun'41	C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 10 Jun'41	HQ Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 9 Jun'41	Lieut R J Cootes
	Next for Duty	"	" 10 Jun'41	Lieut E P McGlinn

2. FIREWOOD. Owing to the existing firewood shortage Coys are requested to augment their supplies by collecting suitable timber from local sources.

3. RAIL TICKETS. Lieut E P McGlinn will draw tickets from Ticket Office BATHURST Railway Station prior to 1600 hrs 10 Jun'41. Tickets are to be available for issue to Coys by 1800 hrs 10 Jun'41

M. McGlinn
Adj. Capt.
Adj. 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

LOST one gaiter by L Sec Sigs D R on Camp run. Finder please return to Signal Office Bde HQ.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O
C O
2 i/c
Adj. T
Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

AMR&O 1587
FOR OFFICAL USE ONLY

J. Davidson
App 14
2/29 Bn
BATHURST
10 Jun '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 116

1 DUTIES,

(a) BN	Duty Coy	Mounting	10 Jun '41	HQ Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 11 Jun '41	D Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 10 Jun '41	Lieut E P McGlinn
	Next for Duty	"	" 11 Jun '41	Lieut H A Davidson

2. DRY CANTEEN. The Dry Canteen will be open from 1230 hrs on Thursday 12 Jun '41 and will remain open during afternoon for benefit of troops going on leave.

3. LEAVE; OFFICERS DRESS. Officers will be permitted to O/R pattern FS uniform on train but must detrain wearing Officers Pattern SD uniform.

R. J. Coates Lieut
Adj 2/29 Bn
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O
C O
2 i/c
Adjt
Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

app 15

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1 NO 117

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 11 Jun'41 D Coy
Next for Duty " " 12 Jun'41 A Coy
Orderly Officer " " 11 Jun'41 Lieut H A Davidson
Next for Duty " " 12 Jun'41 Lieut A Y Ellerman.

NB. A Coy mounts at Retreat 12 Jun'41 and dismounts at Retreat 18 Jun'41. B Coy will mount at Retreat 18 Jun'41.

2. COY TRNG AREAS.

COY	DATES.					
	Wed 18	Thur 19	Fri 20	Sat 21	Mon 23	Sat 28
HQ Coy	1	A & 2	Notified later	Camp Area	B & 3	Camp Area
A "	2	B	"	"	C	"
B "	3	C	"	"	D	"
C "	4	D	"	"	E	"
D "	5	E	"	"	A	"

3. CONCERT PARTY. The following members of the Concert Party will report at 0900 hrs Thursday 12 Jun'41 at the Salvation Army Hut for rehearsal on stage:-

HQ Coy Ptes McQueen, Giles, Smithwick, Skene.
B " " L C Bennett, N & L Richardson, A & H Simpson, Bray.
C " Sjt R Davidson, Ptes H McGoven, C Brown, M Nagle, E Heron Reeves, W Findlay.

4. HOSPITALITY IN SYDNEY. Parties for Manly Hostel and Australian Hospitality will fall in separately before embusing and be given Invitation cards, The NCO i/c of each party is responsible that they report as set out on their card:-

Manly Hostel: NCO i/c Cpl Bezverkoff HQ Coy.
HQ Coy Ptes Tomkins H W; Fairy W.
B " " Horsburgh R J; Kilpatrick I D;
D " " Kelly M J. TOTAL 6.
Australian Hospitality. NCO i/c Cpl P G Haworth. HQ Coy.
HQ Coy Ptes Willoughby E J; Oxenham R J; Shimmon R S.
A " " Lonsdale J; Sephton P H.
C " " M J Nagle
D " " Colvin G; Shearer R J. TOTAL 9

Security Party: Pte F Johnson HQ Coy will report direct to the Chaplain for his card.

JUNE LEAVE. The following instructions are issued.

No. 2 Train. Personnel travelling to BRISBANE and NORTHERN line NSW.
Forward journey. Leaves KELSO 0610 hrs 12 Jun 41 arrives S. BRISBANE 1030 hrs 13 Jun 41. Troops to parade D Block near roadway for embusing at 0530 hrs. Reveille 0430 hrs. Breakfast 0500 hrs. H.Q. Coy mess hut.
Return journey. Leaves S. Brisbane 2300 hrs 16 Jun 41 arrives KELSO 0430 hrs 18 Jun 41.

No. 3 Train. Personnel travelling to SYDNEY.

Forward journey. Leaves KELSO 0700 hrs 12 Jun 41 arrives SYDNEY 1230 hrs. Parade to embus near roadway D block 0610 hrs.

Breakfast 0500 hrs at H.Q. Coy Mess Hut. *Reveille 0430 hrs*

Return journey. Train arrives KELSO 1605 hrs. Troops to parade at BELMORE PARK opp Hotel Sydney at 1000 hrs.

D.C.Os. Lieuts. A.C.E. Sheldon, A.W. Butt, H.F. Dick & J.N. Brown.

NOTE. All ranks having leave to SYDNEY will report back to Camp and resume duties with their Coys immediately following arrival of train at 1605 hrs at KELSO, and are NOT to remain in BATHURST. Check roll call is to be held on arrival in Camp.

No. 4 Train. Bn. H.Q., H.Q. & A Coys., B. Coy (5) A. Coy (53) D. Coy (13) including O.Cs and C.S. Ms B & D Coys. Personnel travelling to Victorian destinations. Train leaves BATHURST 1945 hrs arrives ALBURY 0820 hrs 13 Jun 41. TEA 1700 hrs. A Coy personnel to parade D block near roadway at 1730 hrs. Remainder to parade for embussing at 1840 hrs near roadway.

Return journey. Parade at railway yard opp. G.P.O. north of entrance to country platforms 9, 10 & 11 SPENCER STREET at 1300 hrs 17 Jun 41. Train arrives ALBURY 1755 hrs departs 1825 hrs arrives KELSO 0624 hrs 18 Jun 41.

Note. No personnel travelling to intermediate stations BATHURST to ALBURY are to travel on forward journey on train No. 4 but all must return on train No. 4.

BATHURST to ALBURY	ALBURY TO MELBOURNE	MELBOURNE TO ALBURY	ALBURY TO KELSO.
O.C. Troops Capt. Kemp	Capt. Kemp	Maj. Olliff	Maj. Olliff
O.C. Train Lieut. McGlinn	Lieut. McQueen	Lieut. Gahan	Lieut. Carr
E & D Offr. Capt. Maher	Capt. Bowring	Lieut. Wastell	Capt. Bowring
D.C.Os. Capts. Kemp, Bowring, Maher, Lieuts. Wastell, McGlinn, McQueen, Gahan, Carr, W.O. Hamilton, Sjt. Gardiner. (A Coy)			

No. 5 Train. B & D COYS and remainder A. COY. Personnel travelling to Victorian destinations and S.W. Line N.S.W.

Forward journey. Leaves BATHURST 2050 hrs 12 Jun 41 arrives ALBURY 0910 hrs 13 Jun 41. TEA 1700 hrs. Troops to parade to embus at 1930 hrs near roadway H block.

Note. Personnel travelling from intermediate stations ALBURY to KELSO are to travel on No. 4 Train on return journey

Return journey: Parade at railway yard opp G.P.O. north of entrance to country platforms 9, 10 & 11 SPENCER STREET at 1440 hrs 17 Jun 41. Train arrives ALBURY 1930 hrs leaves 2015 hrs arrives KELSO 0823 hrs 18 Jun 41

BATHURST TO ALBURY	ALBURY TO MELBOURNE	MELBOURNE TO ALBURY	ALBURY TO KELSO.
O.C. TROOPS Capt. Gibson	Capt. Gibson	Capt. Gibson	Capt. Gibson
O.C. TRAIN Lieut. Richards	Lt. Lovett	Lieut. Uren	Lt. Davidson
E & D Offr. Capt. Morrison	Capt. Morrison	Lt. Ellerman	Lieut. Uren.
D.C.Os. Capt. Morrison, Lieuts. Richards, Lovett, Uren, Davidson			
	W.Os Waters and Toy.		

No. 6 Train. Personnel of Security Party.

Forward Journey. Leaves KELSO 0700 hrs Friday 20 Jun 41 arrives SYDNEY 1230 hrs. Personnel for Victorian destinations will travel on 2000 hrs train from SYDNEY on 20 Jun 41. Reveille 0430 hrs. Breakfast 0500 hrs in H.Q. Coys Mess Hut. Troops parade 0615 near road D block for embussing.

Return journey. Personnel from VICTORIA will travel on 1650 hrs train from SPENCER STREET on 25 Jun 41 and detrain at STRATHFIELD at approx. 0950 hrs 26 Jun 41. They will then travel on train leaving SYDNEY at 0958 hrs which arrives at STRATHFIELD at 1012 hrs reaching BATHURST at 1503 hrs 26 Jun 41.

SYDNEY personnel will travel on the 0958 hrs train from CENTRAL STATION 26 Jan 41.

(3)

Tickets and Passes. Security Officer, Lieut H.C.Clark will arrange to draw necessary tickets and issue same to members proceeding on leave. Active Service Leave Concession forms will also be issued by Security Officer, for N.S.W. travel. G.232 (Reqn. for tickets) will be prepared by Bn.H.Q.

BUS FARES. Transport to and from BATHURST and KELSO will be by buses. The fare 1/- return, is to be collected by Coys and amount collected will be checked with figures already submitted to Bn.H.Q. ALL must pay this fare irrespective of leave destination. This money must be handed in to Bn. H.Q. by 1500 hrs. 11 Jun 41. Buses will meet all trains on arrival on return journey.

EQUIPMENT ON LEAVE. Packs, haversacks and other articles of web equipment will NOT be taken on leave. Clothing will be carried in kitbags, universal. Disciplinary action will be taken for breaches on this instruction.

DRESS ON LEAVE. Attention is drawn to the relevant para in Bn.R.O's No. 41 dated 1 Mar 41.

INSPECTION OF TRAINS. O.C.Trains will inspect trains at BATHURST Yards at least one hour before time scheduled for departure from entraining point.

ROUTINE ON RETURN FROM LEAVE. Normal routine for 18 Jun 41 is varied as follows:-

1315 hrs. - Morning parade
1330 hrs - Midday meal
1430-1645 hrs - Afternoon parade.
1650 hrs - Defaulters.

6. LOADING STORES FOR BDE.H.Q.SKELETON EX. Lieut Clark will arrange for vehicles H3 & H6 to be available for loading of equipment immediately after reveille on 18 Jun 41. Under his supervision Ptes. Wheatley and Holcombe will load Sig. stores On H.6 and Sjt. I'Anson will load H.3.

7. COURTS OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at BN. H.Q. at 1430 hrs 11 Jun 41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of the absences without leave of

VX.38089 Pte. Worthington N.
VX.41767 Pte. Leitch A.J.
VX.44541 Pte. Thomas R.

PRESIDENT.	MAJOR S.F.OLLIFF
MEMBER	LIEUT A.W.BUTT
MEMBER	LIEUT E.P.McGLINN

Morgan
.....Capt.
Adj. 2/29 Bn.

DISTRIBUTION.

H.Q., A, B, C, & D Coys.
27 Aust Inf Bde.
Area Comd.
D.R.O.
C.O.
2 I/C
Adjt.
Q.M.
R.S.M.
File.
War Diary.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 BN BATHURST. (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	8		
Lieutenants ...	23		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (CAPT.)		
TOTALS ...	36.		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt/Col.	VX 38973	ROBERTSON, J.C.	2/29 BN	YES	
MAJOR	VX 39006	WLOYD, J.K.			
	VX 44913	OILIFF, S.P.			
	VX 44803	HORE, T.			
CAPT	VX 38985	MORGAN, M.C.			
	VX 39045	KENIP, H.			
	VX 44362	BOWRING, W.B.			
	VX 39013	SUMNER, A.B.			
	VX 39012	WEST, D.S.			
	VX 39016	GIBSON, N.M.			
	VX 39116	MAHER, M.B.			
	VX 28610	MORRISON, D.			
	TX 2134	SHIER, R.R.			
Lieut.	VX 45201	MCQUEEN, D.M.			
	VX 44910	BUTT, A.W.			
	VX 44361	WINIFOLE, H.H.		NO.	Duty 27 HUSI INF BDE
	VX 27982	MCNAUGHTON, T.P.		YES	
	VX 45194	RICHARDS, J.R.			
	VX 16491	DICK, H.P.			
	VX 39014	CARR, W.P.			
	VX 39011	LOVETT, C.G.			
	VX 39008	WASTELL, B.H.			
	VX 39021	GAHAN, N.J.			
	VX 39009	MCGLINN, P.P.			
	VX 48818	SHELDON, H.C.E.			
	VX 39033	CLARK, H.C.			
	VX 5114	DENNIS, N.A.			
	VX 45189	JOHNSON, M.C.			
	VX 39160	BROWN, J.N.			
	TX 2151	CAIVERT, N.N.			
	TX 2147	DAVIDSON, H.A.			
	VX 39164	COOTES, R.T.G.			
	VX 50052	ELLERMAN, H.V.			
	VX 39049	BONNEY, L.G.			
	VX 39069	URTN, R.L.			
	VX 34847	NICKIBBIN, J.J.			

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT.	VX 39088	BRAND, V.	44 M.C.	2/29 BN	R.N.I.O.
CHAPLAIN	VX 39150	MACNEIL, A.R.	44 (CHD)	2/29 BN	C. Chaplain.

2/29 BN

16. June 41

(Date of Despatch.)

W. B. Clark

27. HUSI. INF. BDE.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.

(Signature of Commander.)

2/29 BN

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
									1			6		1	
														90	incl 1 s/sgt.
														90	
GR. I														22	
GR. II														99	
GR. III														2323	
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)									1	6				9034/31	

2/29 BN

Unit.

Rob. Clark

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

16 JUN 41

2

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

1	2	3	4	5	6
DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	5	-	1	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	27	-	5	
CPLS	61	61	-	-	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	620	-	90	
TOTALS	900	769	-	131	

Robert H. H. H. Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.

app 18

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 118

1. DUTIES.

- (a) Bn Duty Coy Mounting 18 Jun'41 - B Coy
Next for Duty " " 19 Jun'41 D Coy
Orderly Officer " " 18 Jun'41 Lieut N A Dennis
Next for Duty " " 19 Jun'41 Lieut R L Uren
- (b) Bde D Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 19 Jun'41
Fd Officer Mounting 19 Jun'41 Major S F Olliff.

2. Bn SOs Amend Bn SOs App "B" by deleting para 3 "Bde Guard" and inserting the following:-

3. Bde GUARD - Strength 1 NCO 5 O/Rs. Four of duty RETREAT to RETREAT. Dress ES, drill order, greatcoats if required. Parade Bn Hq 1645 hrs. March to Guardroom by 1725 hrs. Two posts will be mounted as laid down in Appendix "K". Coy supplying gd will provide wood for gdroom stove.
Amend Bn SOs App "K" by deleting para 5 of "ORDER FOR MAIN GUARD BATHURST CAMP" and inserting the following:-

5. POSTS - No 1 - Guardroom; from RETREAT to RETREAT;
No 2 - Supply Depot; from RETREAT to REVEILLE.

Amend Bn SOs App "K" by inserting the following para after "ORDERS FOR SENTRY ON No 1 POST."

ORDERS FOR SENTRY ON No 2 POST

(To be read to sentry on mounting at RETREAT and to be handed over to sentries on relief)

1. Your beat extends from the weighbridge to the petrol bowser at the Supply Depot.
2. You will move about on your beat in a smart and soldierly manner, paying prescribed compliments to all offrs by presenting arms to Fd Offrs and saluting other Offrs.
3. You will protect all Govt property in the vicinity of your beat, paying particular attention to fuel stacks, forage, petrol oils and other supplies stacked outside the Supply Depot Building, turning out the gd should you observe any person without authority interfering with such stores.
4. You will turn out the gd as stated in orders for the main gd.
5. You will hand over your orders to your relief.

3. LEAVE PARTIES All leave parties during embussing, debussing, entraining, detraining will be commanded as follows:-

Size of Party	Minimum Rank
Not exceeding 10	NCO or senior Pte
Not exceeding 20	WO or senior NCO
Exceeding 20	Subaltern

This applies at ALL times and whether or not tps have been on leave in BATHURST prior to entraining.

Tps under the influence of liquor or creating a disturbance will NOT be permitted to entrain. The responsibility rests on the party cmd to control his tps and keep them sober. Party comds will be required to certify to OC Tps, SC or RTO that no soldier in his party is under the influence of liquor.

4. IRREGULAR RAIL TRAVEL Should a soldier report to a RTO for a rail warrant and be unable to produce his leave pass, the RTO may issue a rail warrant to cover the journey back to camp, conditional upon the soldier accepting a debit in his paybook for the amount involved.

5. DISTRICT COURT-MARTIAL - VX47130 Pte VINCENT JAMES PARKER, 2/29 Bn
The offrs mentioned below assembled at SYDNEY at 1000 hrs on 14 May 41 for the purpose of trying by District Court-martial the accused person named above -

PRESIDENT - Lt-col A S LLOYD, HQ E Comd
MEMBERS - Lt E A WATTERS, 11 Garr Bn
Lt B A COLMAN, 2 Garr Bn
PROSECUTOR - Lt R H HENRY, Tng Depots, E Comd
DEFENDING OFFR - Capt F C STEPHEN, LSO, E Comd.

The accused was arraigned on the following charge -

"Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that he, at BONEGILLA, Victoria absented himself without leave from his unit from 2359 hrs on 24 Feb 41 until arrested by the Civilian Police at BENDIGO, Victoria at 1900 hrs on 1 May 41." (A.A. Sec. 12(1)(a)).

The accused pleaded Not Guilty.

The Court found the accused guilty of desertion.

By sentence signed on 14 May 41 the Court sentenced the accused to be discharged from the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia and to be imprisoned with hard labor for ninety (90) days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the Commandant, Tng Depots, E Comd on 20 May 41, who directed that the sentence be served in a Civil Prison.

The accused was in custody awaiting trial for one day in civil custody and thirteen days in military custody, making a total of fourteen days. The sentence was promulgated to the accused at HOLDSWORTHY on 29 May 41

6. DISTRICT COURT-MARTIAL - VX44213 Pte THOMAS MCCOY, 2/29 Bn.

The offrs mentioned below assembled at SYDNEY at 1000 hrs on 14 May 41 for the purpose of trying by District Court-martial the accused person named above -

PRESIDENT - Lt-col A S LLOYD, HQ E Comd
MEMBERS - Lt E A WATTERS, 11 Garr Bn
Lt B A COLMAN, 2 Garr Bn
PROSECUTOR - Lt A R HENRY, Tng Depots, E Comd
DEFENDING OFFR - Capt F E STEPHEN, LSO, E Comd.

The accused was arraigned on the following charge -

"Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he, at BONEGILLA, Victoria absented himself without leave from his unit from 2359 hrs 4 Jan 41 until surrendering himself to Military Police at MELBOURNE at 1230 hrs 2 May 41, dressed in civilian clothes." (A.A. Sec 12 (1)(a))

The accused pleaded not guilty.

The Court found the accused not guilty of desertion, but guilty of absence without leave.

By sentence signed on 14 May 41 the Court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for ninety (90) days. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the Commandant, Tng Depots, E Comd on 20 May 41.

The accused was in custody awaiting trial for thirteen days.

The sentence was promulgated to the accused at HOLDSWORTHY on 30 May 41.

7. TNG EQUIPMENT Bathurst Rifle Range has been allotted to 2/29 Bn on 20/21 June and will be used by HQ Coy on those dates.

LMGs Bren (2) and A/Tk Rifles (2) will be available for use by HQ Coy for the period 20/23 June 41.

Assault Boats may be available for the period 24/26 June dependant on being in a serviceable condition.

8. SCHOOLS AND COURSES The following personnel qualified at the Junior Leaders Course No 7, held at ECTS, STUDLEY PARK, NSW from 10 Mar 13 to 10 Apr 41:-

VX30221 L/Cpl BEZVIRKOFF C C
VX16371 Cpl PALMER F P
VX40361 L/Cpl BARROW A I
VX45653 Cpl MATTHEWS J A

VX37567 L/Cpl JARDINE R A
VX45101 L/Cpl STEPHENS N H
VX35089 Cpl SMITH C A
VX39218 Cpl DICK M G

9. MT - CARRYING OF PERSONNEL IN LORRIES (a) Instructions issued re carrying of military personnel in departmental or hired vehicles are frequently disregarded, particularly in respect to personnel sitting on the side or standing up in vehicles or sitting on top of a load.

(b) All ranks are informed that this is prohibited.

(c) It is the duty of the senior officer or NCO in charge of vehicles to see that correct discipline is carried out by personnel riding on vehicles.

(d) The following is the maximum number to be taken on the back of any one vehicle:-

10/12 cwt Vans	6	30cwt long wheelbase Lorry	15
1 ton Van	10	3 ton Lorry	15
30cwt shortwheelbase Lorry	12		

(e) Under no circumstances are the above numbers to be exceeded.

10. TELEGRAPHIC CHARGES Approval has been given for the modification of the conditions governing the acceptance of Concession Rate telegrams from members of the Navy, Army and Air Force. Such telegrams may now be accepted without the military concession rate stamp provided-

(i) that they are lodged at a Military Camp PO by members of the Forces in uniform; and

(ii) that each message is fully endorsed with the name, number, rank and unit of the sender (not necessarily for transmission).

(b) This modification does not disturb the existing conditions requiring an impression on the Defence Depts stamp in the case of telegrams accepted at the concession rate at telegraph offices other than those within camps.

(c) The modified conditions indicated in (i) above may also be applied to telegrams lodged by members of the forces being moved, under Military control, from one location to another within the Commonwealth.

11. USE OF MT (a) It has become necessary to reduce the Army's consumption of petrol by at least 10%. Attention is again directed to MBI Q 15/1941 "Use and control of Departmental Mechanical Vehicles".

(b) Before approval is given to use MT for the transport of personnel or stores, consideration must be given to using tram and rail facilities available; only when it is considered essential will the use of MT be authorized. The officer authorizing the use of MT will be responsible to satisfy himself that its use is justified and that other means of public transport would be detrimental to efficiency.

(c) Training programmes involving the use of mechanical vehicles are to be carefully prepared in order that the greatest value will be obtained for the minimum use of petrol. Special care is necessary to see that there is no undue waste of petrol during driving instruction.

(d) COs of units using mechanical vehicles will cause a careful check to be made of the running records of every vehicle in the unit. Any vehicle showing excessive petrol consumption will at once be put under test to ascertain the cause of high petrol consumption.

(e) It is essential that the following records be accurately compiled -

(i) AAF G2 Daily Work Ticket showing the mileage run, drawn and used, and full details of the work carried out.

(ii) AAF G5 Monthly Log Sheet is entered daily from AAF G2 and completed at the end of each month.

A. J. Holliman Lieut
Capt Adjnt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION as per Bn RO Noll17.

app 19

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1 NO 119

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 20 Jun'41 C Coy
Next for Duty " " 21 Jun'41 HQ Coy
Orderly Officer " " 20 Jun'41 Lieut W P Carr
Next for Duty " " 21 Jun'41 Lieut M C Johnson

(b) BDE. HQ Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 Hrs 21 Jun'41.
Fd Officer Mounting 21 Jun'41 Capt R R Salier.

2. TRNG EQUIPMENT. Trng equipment is allotted as follows:-

(a) Camouflage equipment - HQ Coy - 24/27 Jun, & 30 Jun/2 Jul'41
(b) 1 Bren & 1 A/Tk - A " - 30 Jun/2 Jul'41
Rifle(each) D " - 30 Jun/2 Jul'41

3. TATTOO ROLL REPORTS. Commencing at Tattoo on 20 Jun'41 the Tattoo Roll Reports rendered by Coys to Bn Orderly Officer will include particulars of ALL personnel who are absent without leave from that roll call, i.e., the report will include, in addition to men who are absent due to late return from local leave, those who are AWL for reasons such as failing to return from monthly leave &c. The consolidated report will be rendered in the same form to the Fd Officer by the Bn O O.

4. CONCERT PARTY. The following personnel will report at S A Hut at 0900 hrs Saturday 21 Jun'41 for rehearsal:-

HQ Coy Ptes McQueen, Giles, Smithwich, Skene.
B Coy Ptes L C Bennett, N & L Richardson, A & H Simpson, Bray.
C Coy Ptes McGovern, C Brown, Hagle, Heron, Reeves, Sjt Davidson.

5. CHURCH PARADE.

Demomination	Time	Site
22 Jun'41. (a) Combined	0930 hrs	North of road and between D & H Block
R C	0930 hrs	C U S A Hut

Dress - F S, Belts.

Markers for combined parade report to R S M at 0915 hrs.

(b) Holy Communion - Recreation Hut 1015 hrs and at S A Hut 1015 hrs and after pictures at 2030 hrs.

(c) Hymn service and Pictures - S A Hut at 1915 hrs.

(d) Markers for R C Parade as per Bn B O No 63 of 29 Mar'41 at 0915hrs

6. SPORT:

i. Inter Coy Sports.

The following are draws and events for Competitions to be held on Saturday 21 Jun'41 at 1415 hrs:-

(a) FOOTBALL (Aust Rules)

A Coy v C Coy
B Coy v D Coy

Each Coy to supply 1 Boundary umpire, 1 Goal umpire, 1 Time keeper.
O i/c Lieut D McQueen.

(b) BASKET BALL.

A Coy v B Coy
C Coy v D Coy

O i/c Major F Hore.

(c) DECK TENNIS.

A Coy v B Coy
C Coy v D Coy

O i/c Lieut A C Sheldon.

Sport (Contd)

ii. Bn Football Teams (Aust Rules).

It is desired to select two representative football teams from personnel of this Bn.

One sports representative from each Coy (Offr or Senior NCO) will report to A Coy Office at 1930 hrs 20 Jun '41 to select teams. Teams selected will play a match on ground North D Block at 1430 hrs 21 Jun '41.

Coys will be advised names of personnel by 0900 hrs 21 Jun '41.

iii. Bn Basket Ball Teams.

Lieut W A Davidson and WO 1 Waters will select two representative teams to play a match 21 Jun '41.

iv. Athletics.

A Camp Athletic Championship Meeting will be held on Sat 12 Jul '41. The following events will be contested:-

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 100 yds | High Jump |
| 220 yds | Broad Jump |
| 440 yds | Hop Step & Jump |
| 1 Mile | 16lb Shot Put |
| Mile Walk | Discus Throw |
| Relay Race 3 X 100 yds | Tug-o-war. |

In addition to the individual championships inter unit point score competition will be held for which points will be awarded as follows

1st 3 pts; 2nd 2 pts; 3rd 1 pt.

Relay & Tug-o-war - 1st 7 pts; 2nd 4 pts; 3rd 3 pts.

There will be a Bn Athletic Sports Meeting at date to be fixed during period 5/11 Jul '41. Coys will have at least 4 competitors for each event and teams as required prepared to take part in Bn Sports for selection as representatives in Camp Athletic Meeting.

v. Weapon Training and Drill Competitions.

A Camp Competition is to be held in above during period 7/16 Jul '41. The following are events to be contested:-

- (a) Pl Drill Competition
- (b) Grenade Throwing (Accuracy 30yds)
- (c) Throwing Live Molotov Cocktails.
- (d) LMG Drill
- (e) Carrier Drill
- (f) Mortar Drill
- (g) Changing Wheels M.T.
- (h) Bayonet Assault.
- (i) Slit Trench Digging (4 men, 1 trench 6'X4'X 2'; 1 Pick, 1 Shovel)
- (j) Visual Signalling (Speed and Accuracy)
- (k) Erection 50yds Double Apron Fence (1 NCO & 10 men)
- (l) Field Sketch (Speed and Accuracy)
- (m) Wood Chopping Contest.
- (n) Musketry & LMG Contest (if possible) in :-

(a) Rifle Table B Pt 11 Practices 4,5,& 6, Team of 10
Tiles Match (Team of 5)

(b) LMG - Table L Practices 4 & 5 (Team of 5)

Hq Coy & Rifle Coys will have teams &c prepared for inter Coy competition by 5 Jul '41 for selection in Camp Competitions.

Coys will arrange to give teams &c practice during Recreational Trng periods on 21 Jul '41 and any other time available.

M. Morgan
Adjutant

Capt
Adjutant 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION.
HQ, A, B, C, D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 i/c
Adjutant

Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

app 20

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
21 Jun'41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D

PART 1

NO 120

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy	Mounting	21 Jun'41	Hq Coy
Next for Duty	"	" 22 Jun'41	A Coy
Orderly Officer	"	" 21 Jun'41	Lieut M C Johnson
Next for Duty	"	" 22 Jun'41	Lieut H F Dick

(b) BDE. A Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 22 Jun'41
 F D Officer Mounting 22 Jun'41 Capt D S west

2. GUARD REPORTS. NCOs i/c Main Guard will ensure that their Guard Reports are handed in to Bn Orderly Room for despatch to Bde Hq immediately their tour of duty ceases.

3. COURTS OF INQUIRY. Courts of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at Bn Hq at 0815 hrs Monday 23 Jun'41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of the absence without leave of

VN 46606 Pte Wise J
 VX 34794 Pte Pauwels A J

PRESIDENT
 MEMBER
 MEMBER

MAJOR J H LLOYD
 CAPT D MORRISON
 LI UT H F DICK

4. SECURITY OF INFORMATION. i. The practice of including in communications to members of the forces serving overseas reference to past or pending embarkation of individuals, arrivals or departures of troopships &c, is to cease forthwith.

ii. The majority of letters travel by air and as misfortune may easily deliver such into the hands of the enemy even before ships referred to have cleared port, destruction of such vessels, together with personnel, may result from what is tantamount to criminal thoughtlessness.

iii. Military personnel are instructed to impress these vital points upon civilian relatives and friends in order that it may not become necessary, as the result of examination, to delay or withhold transmission of such communications.

5. BN S Os. Appendix "B" of Bn S Os has been revised and copies issued to all concerned.

[Signature]
 Capt
 Adj t 2/29 Bn

ENTERTAINMENTS.

The following entertainment is to be offered at the S A Hut on dates shown under:-

Sat 21 Jun'41	"Mad about Music" & Shorts
Sun 22 Jun'41	Sing Song Sermon & Shorts
Mon 23 Jun'41	2/29 Bn Concert Party and Band.

SEWING BEE Salvation Army Hall Thursday 26 Jun'41 at 1400 hrs, alterations, mending, darning &c will be attended to.

DISTRIBUTION

Hq, A, B, C, D Coys
 27 Aust Inf Bde

Area Comd
 D R O

C O
 2 i/c

Adj t
 Q M

R S M
 File

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
22 Jun'41

App 21

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 121

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	22 Jun'41	A Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 23 Jun'41	B Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 22 Jun'41	Lieut H F Dick
	Next for Duty	"	" 23 Jun'41	Lieut J D Richards

2. M.T.SPEEDS. Attention is again drawn to the speeds for M T in the Camp area. Speeds must be restricted to 15 mph through blocks and 20 mph between blocks. It is emphasised that the maximum speeds by types of vehicles as laid down will not be exceeded under any circumstances beyond the camp area. The senior R.P. will report to the Bde T.O. at 0830 hrs on the days which 2/29 Bn is duty unit. The duties of the R.P. is to check vehicle speeds and infringements of military and civil traffic rules. ALL drivers are to stop when ordered to do so by the R.P. and they will give their number, name, unit, nature of load, duty and names of personnel carried and reason therefore. Drivers will submit their G2s for inspection to the R.P. when required to do so. M.T. for the use of R.P. will be provided by Bde T.O. All drivers are informed of the foregoing and are warned that excessive speeds and/or infringements of traffic rules will lead to the cancellation of their Army Driving Licence.

J. J. A. M. M. M.
Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

NOTICES - A Dance will be held by the St Vincents Hospital in aid of the X-Ray Appeal at the Walshaw Hall on wednesday 25 June

DISTRIBUTION -

HQ, A,B,C,D Coys	CO	RSM
27 Aust Inf Bde	2 i/c	File
Area Comd	Adjnt	War Diary
DRO	QM	

app 22

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 122

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	23 Jun'41	B Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jun'41	A Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 23 Jun'41	Lieut J D Richards
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jun'41	Lieut M M Calvert

2. KIT HELD FOR PERSONNEL AWL. AWL is not handed over to the man when he returns until authority to do so is given by Coy HQ.

3. MOVEMENT EXERCISE (a) Entertainments:
TO KATOOMBA. LITHGOW. Picture Theatres (2) 1/- Admission to all parts.
Dance - 24 Jun'41 CHEERIO CLUB.
Naomi Street.
150 personnel admitted free.

KATOOMBA. Picture Theatres(2) Free tickets to all ranks will be issued through Coys at KATOOMBA.
Rotary Club Dinner "The Paragon" at 1300 hrs for approx 1 1/2 hrs. 30 all ranks. Coys will select 1 Offr. 1 NCO. and 3 Ptes each, Lieut B H Wastell will select 1 NCO and 2 Ptes from Bn HQ.

War Comforts Fund hopes to be able to issue cigarettes free.

(b) Writing paper and envelopes provided by the chaplain will be available from Coy Clerks.

(c) March through LITHGOW. The Deputy Mayor, Alderman ROPER will welcome the Bn in MAIN ST on 24 Jun'41.

(d) Pay. Issue of Pay for personnel left in Camp will be arranged by Bn after finalisation of Pay at LITHGOW but before the return of the Bn on 27 Jun'41.

(e) Coys will render usual parade state on morning of 24 Jun'41; and in addition they will render W3006(Daily Strength State) for personnel who are taking part in the march by 0745 hrs on the morning of 24 Jun'41 and every morning thereafter during the march. Casualty Returns are to be submitted-at same time as W3006-of any casualties suffered by Coys en route. Forms available at Bn HQ.

4. SPORT. Results of Inter Coy Sports Sat 21 Jun'41 are as follows:-

Football: A Coy d C Coy; D Coy d B Coy.
Tennis: A Coy 3 sets 31 games d D Coy 1 set 23 games.
C Coy 4 sets 36 games d B Coy 15 games.
Deck Tennis: A Coy 6 games d D Coy 4 games; B Coy 6 games d C Coy 0
Final B Coy 6 games d D Coy 2 games.

Recreational Training. Football: Two selected teams will play another match.

Athletics: Coys will have eliminating contests for Bn Athletic meeting, Programme as per Bn R O No 119 para 6.

Weapon Tng & Drill Competition: Coys will practice teams &c for above as per Bn R O No 119 para 6. Further details of teams &c will be made available as soon as possible.

A. J. Gorman
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE. A Dance organised by the C W A is being held at WALSHAW HALL on Friday 27 Jun'41.

DISTRIBUTION as per Bn R O No 120 Of 22 Jun'41.

ay 23

ADMIN. INST. 6/41

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
20 JUN '41

2/29 Bn MOVEMENT ORDER 24/27 JUN '41

Ref Maps:- BATHURST, WAIJERAWANG, KATOOMBA. 1" to 1 mile

1. INTENTION:- 2/29 Bn less Security Parties will move by march route and MT to KATOOMBA and return from 24/27 JUN '41.

2. AXIS OF ADVANCE:-	<u>Forward journey</u>	<u>Return journey</u>
	GLANNIRE MT LAMBIE RYDAL OLD BOWENFELS LITHGOW BROWNS GAP LITTLE HARTLEY KATOOMBA	KATOOMBA SOUTH BOWENFELS LITHGOW HARRANGAROO GLANNIRE

3. STAGES:- 24 JUN A.M.	<u>S.P.</u> <u>Route March</u> <u>& MT</u>	<u>S. Time</u>	<u>Objective</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>MT Movement</u>
	CAMP	0830	Second bridge approx 3 miles past RYDAL 29 miles	1230	B.C & D Coys CAMP to MT LAMBIE 22 miles Bn HQ, HQ & A Coys School 736670 to objective 22 miles
P.M.	Second bridge	1330	Main Rds junction at 123624	1445	Bn HQ, HQ & A Coys Second bridge to OLD BOWENFELS 5 miles B.C & D Coys Track junction 075590 to objective 5 miles
25 JUN A.M.	Trig 148625	0845	BLACKHEATH	1200	Bn HQ, HQ & A Coys S.P. to MT VICTORIA 12 miles B.C & D Coys Rd & track junct 173583 to BLACKHEATH 12 miles
P.M.	BLACKHEATH	1245	KATOOMBA	1500	Nil

26 JUN)
27 JUN) To be advised on 25 JUN '41

4. MARCH THROUGH TOWNS:- At LITHGOW Bn with Band but less transport will march in coln of route from main rds junction 123624, along MAIN & BRIDGE Sts to Trig 148625, MORT St to Town Hall. Coys billeting in schools opposite Town Hall will break off and remainder will return to Showgrounds via MORT, COOK and MAIN Sts. At 1530 hrs necessary tpt will proceed to billets with baggage and then to Showgrounds.

At KATOOMBA Bn with Band will be welcomed by His Worship the Mayor Cr FREELANDER on entering KATOOMBA, and will then, less tpt, march through the town via KATOOMBA, WARATAH and PARKE Sts.
 On completion of march, tpt will move to billets with baggage and then to Showgrounds.

5. TRANSPORT: "A" Echelon vehicles will be loaded normally as to baggage and 1 pick and 1 shovel only, but no tng stores will be carried. H4 will carry the heavier band instruments. H6 will carry the Public Address System.

"B" Echelon vehicles will carry, in addition to the usual loads, Coy requirements of brooms, lanterns, wash basins, latrine screens, sanitary paper and midday meal already cooked. Q.M. will carry supply of electric light globes.

"A" Echelon will consist of all vehicles other than "B" Echelon shown below and with the exception of H1, H2, H4, Q1 will be used (under comd of HQ Coy Comd) for the carrying of tps. H4 will follow in rear of marching tps.

"B" Echelon under comd of Q.M. will consist of the following:- Q2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 21 and four 30 cwt flat trays, and one M.C. This Ech will proceed to next billeting town after midday meal. Billeting parties and HQ Coy Sanitary Duties will travel with "B" Ech.

One van will be left in camp on 24 JUN for tpt of Pay Sgts to LITHGOW.

6. DRESS:- K.W.D. Rifle, equipment, haversack, ground sheet, mess tin, hats felt.
 Respirators and steel helmets will not be worn.
 In kit bags or valises: Service Dress, Officers - officer pattern with caps. (Compulsory for leave)
 Boots: (Shoes will not be worn excepting by Officers)
 Greatcoat, Underclothing, Cleaning Gear, Blankets.

7. DISCIPLINE: The standard set by AIF tps who marched through these towns from LIVERPOOL to BATHURST last year is very high. Every effort must be made if possible to raise this standard.

Offences of drunkenness, incorrect dress and creating disturbances will be severely punished.

All tps must leave hotels at the time notified by the police and advised by the picket or the proprietors. Picket as under will mount at 1800 hrs and dismount at the discretion of the picket officer:-

1 Officer - supplied by Duty Coy	1
1 NCO & 4 men " " each Coy	25
Regtl police	2
	<u>28</u>

They will report to the Picket Officer outside the Town Hall and will wear belt, sidearms and white arm bands. Picket Officer will co-operate with senior police official.

Guard House - Local police station lock up.

Lights out all billets	2359 hrs
Reveille " "	0630 hrs

8. BILLETTS:-
LITHGOW

1. Town Hall - Bn HQ (less Intelligence Sec, medical & (stretcher bearer personnel) and 1 D.R. 15
2. Boys Public School "C" Coy and kitchen 100
3. Girls Public School "B" Coy and kitchen and RAP 100
4. High School (ground floor) "A" Coy and kitchen 100
(first floor) "D" Coy and kitchen 100
5. Show grounds) HQ Coy and Bn HQ (less 1 above) 250
Pavilion and) kitchen, tpt and RAP
Bn tpt)

KATOOMBA

1. Town Hall - Bn HQ & HQ Coy & RAP 125
2. Show grounds) HQ Coy (balance), kitchen, & Bn tpt) tpt and RAP 140
3. Public School "A" & "B" Coys & Kitchens 200
4. High School "C" Coy & Kitchens 100
5. R.D. School "D" Coy & Kitchens 100

Billeting parties of 1 Offr and 1 O/R per Coy will accompany "B" Ech tpt. Allotment of rooms etc will be chalked on doors. Billeting Offrs will ensure before leaving that buildings and grounds are left thoroughly clean and chalk marks removed. All private and public property must be fully respected. Sanitary Duties personnel must disinfect conveniences before arrival of and after departure of tps. All personnel accompanying "B" Ech will ensure that the least possible interruption is caused to children still in class.

At LITHGOW Q.M. will require one O/R per Coy at approx 1800 hrs to draw coke for stoves.

9. PAY:-

One week's pay to 26 JUN '41 will be issued to Coys at LITHGOW on 24 JUN '41 at approx 1800 hrs. Pay for personnel not on exercise will be returned to Pay Sgt and is being safeguarded by Camp Paymaster until Bn returns to camp on 27 JUN '41. Pay Sgts will draw pistols and amn from Q.M. on 23 JUN '41, One M.T. will be left in camp on 24 JUN '41 for tpt of pay to LITHGOW.

10. SECURITY PARTY as under will be left in camp:-

Warrant Officer in charge - WO1 TOY.
One suitable NCO or Pte will be left at each Coy office and at Bn HQ.
Coys will leave also the minimum number of O/R's considered necessary for the security of their lines.
Q.M. will leave Ration Sgt, Storeman, and 2 Cooks.

J. L. Mays
Adjt 2/29 Bn for Capt.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys	2.	Q.M.	R.S.M.	Sanitary Duty Cpl
C.O.		T.O.	R.Q.M.S.	File
2 i/c		R.M.O.	Pay Sgt	Spare
Adjt		Chaplain	Regt. Police Sgt	2

48 440

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...	3		
Quartermasters ...	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	36		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	TIBBITTS A.H.	2/29 Bn	20/6/41	2nd R R D Royal Park

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	DENNIS H.A.	2/29 Bn	20/6/41	To 7 Inf Eng Centre

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col	VX 39073	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/20 Bn	Yes	
Major	VX 39006	LLOYD J.K.	"	"	
"	VX 44913	OLLIFF S.P.	"	"	
"	VX 44903	HORE F.	"	"	
Capt	VX 38965	MORGAN H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39043	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VX 44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39013	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	BAHER H.B.	"	"	
"	VX 28610	HORRISON D.	"	"	
"	VX 2134	SALIER H.R.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 48201	McQUEEN D.McD	"	"	
"	VX 44910	BUTT A.H.	"	Yes	EXAMINED
"	VX 33461	WINPOLE A.H.	"	No	27 Aust Inf Bde
"	VX 27982	McNAUGHTON F.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VX 16491	DICK H.F.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	CARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39011	LOVETT C.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39021	GAHAN H.T.	"	"	
"	VX 39009	McGLINN E.P.	"	"	
"	VX 46918	SHILDON A.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 57748	TIBBITTS A.H.	"	"	
"	VX 45189	JOHNSON H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39160	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39164	COOPER R.J.G.	"	No	RCMT Course No 7
"	VX 2182	GALVET H.H.	"	Yes	
"	VX 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 50052	ELLMAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	VX 39068	BONNEY L.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39069	URIN R.L.	"	"	
"	VX 34847	McHIBDON I.J.	"	No	RCMT Course No 7

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39035	BRAND V.	A A M C	2/12/40	R M O
Chaplain	VX 39150	MACKENZIE A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/20 Bn

(Unit.)

John Robertson
(Signature of Commander.)

Lt-col

23 JUN 41

(Date of Despatch.)

27 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TABLE A

1	2	3	4	5	6
DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	27	-	5	
CPLS	61	61	-		
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	617	-	93	
TOTALS	900	767		133	

Lt. Col
 J. H. Tolson
 Comd, 2/29 Bn.

App 26

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M.C., V.D.

PART 1

NO 123

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 28 Jun'41: C Coy
Next for Duty " " 29 Jun'41 D Coy
Orderly Officer " " 28 Jun'41 Lieut L C Bonney
Next for Duty " " 29 Jun'41 Lieut H A Davidson.

(b) BDE. D Coy will mount Bde duties at 1730 hrs 29 Jun'41
Fd Officer Mounting 29 Jun'41: Capt Morrison
O M O " " 28 Jun'41: Capt V Brand

2. DENTAL PARADE. All personnel of 2/29 Bn in Camp on Thursday 3 Jul'41 are required at Dental Centre for re-examination of teeth. No treatment will be given. Coys will report at Dental Centre at the following times:-

A Coy 0845 hrs, B Coy 0940 hrs, C Coy 1035 hrs, D Coy 1130 hrs, Hq Coy 1345 hrs. Those members of Hq Coy who belong to football or basketball teams will report to Dental Centre with A Coy at 0845 hrs.

SPORT. i.

i. Boxing and wrestling:-

Accommodation for personnel desirous of training is now provided in Mess Hut No 41, H Block, adjacent to B Coy Mess Hut.

Hours:- Mon to Fri 1630 - 1730
1820 - 2100
Sat 1430 - 1630
Sun 1045 - 1200

(Bn and Bde Exercises excepted)

Trainer:- Pte M F HUGHES B Coy

Equipment:- Ring, mat, gloves, punching balls, pads, and bags, skipping ropes &c are available. Pte HUGHES will be responsible for care and control.

Bde Boxing Championships - These will be held some time in the period 7/16 July 41. Coys will give every encouragement to prospective competitors

ii Sporting Gear - Coys will ensure that all damaged sporting gear is returned to Bn QM immediately for replacement.

iii Tennis - Inter-coy tennis matches will be contested on Sunday 29 June 41:-

A Coy v C Coy
Hq No 2 v B Coy
D Coy v Hq No 1

Courts - Bathurst. Teams will parade at Bn Hq 1315 hrs. TO will arrange tpt. O i/c - Lt J N BROWN.

iv Recreational Tng Thurs 3 Jul 41 - Preparation for Bde competitions:-

(a) Coys will conduct contests for athletics and military events. Rules and conditions will be issued separately.

(b) Bn football, rugby union, soccer and basketball teams will practice under offr i/c of each sport.

4. PROTECTION AGAINST GAS - An NCOs class involving the use of actual war gases will be held at Bn Hq under Lt McQUEEN on Sunday mornings 29 June, 6 July, 13 July 41, at 1045 hrs. Coys will arrange for all NCOs to attend. Approximately 1/3rd at a time.

5. INJURIES TO PERSONNEL Attention is directed to Bn RO No 90 of 4 May 41 regarding the necessity of promptly reporting ALL injuries sustained by personnel.

It is the responsibility of the Coy concerned to ensure that AAF Dll is submitted in triplicate to Bn HQ within 12 hours of the occurrence of the injury.

6. MEALS FOR MAIN GUARD AND PERSONNEL IN DETENTION

As from and including the morning meal of 1 July 41 meals for the main guard and prisoners will be drawn by OC Guard from 4 Aux H T Coy in N Block.

Guards must draw from their coys before taking up duty sufficient utensils for the carrying of prepared food from the kitchen to guard house.

Rations will be adjusted by the QM short indenting 6 rations for the day on which the guard performs the duty. The adjustment for rations of prisoners will be made on or before Saturday of each week by Supply Depot and unit concerned.

OC Guard will render daily to 5 Sup Per Coy a state showing the number of prisoners and units from which they are held.

7. CHURCH PARADES 29 June 41.

(a) Denomination	Time	Site
Combined	0930 hrs	North of road and between D & H Blocks
RC	0950 hrs	CUSA Hut

Dress - FS, belts.

Markers for combined parade report RSM at 0915 hrs.

Markers for RC parade report Sjt O'DOWD at 0915 hrs.

(b) Holy Communion at Recreation Hut H Block 1015 hrs

" " at Salvation Army Hut 2030 hrs.

Mass at CUSA Hut at 0730 hrs.

Hymn service and pictures at SA Hut 1915 hrs.

8. SECURITY OF INFORMATION

(a) Cases have recently occurred of information regarding the movement of tps and HM Ships becoming public property.

(b) All ranks are warned against discussing service matters with civilians at any time, or amongst themselves in clubs, theatres cafes or other public places.

(c) All ranks are warned that it is their duty to ensure that by their own reticence and by reporting immediately cases of indiscreet talk by others, that informations useful to the enemy does not reach unauthorised persons.

McKay
for
Capt.
Adj 2/29 Bn.

TICE - Found - a wristlet watch at wash benches of A & B Coys at KATOOMBA. Loser apply Bn HQ

Lost - On 24 Jun 41 between 1200 and 1800 hrs within Camp area or on road to BATHURST, rear hub cap of 12 cwt Ford C5445. Binder return to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ, A, B, C, & D Coys.	C O	Q M
27 Aust Inf Bde	2 i/c	R S.M
Area Comd	Adj 2	File
D R O		War Diary

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Unit)

2/29 Bn

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	2		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...	23		
Quartermasters ...			
	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	36		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col	VX 39973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 BN	Yes	
Major	VX 39008	LLOYD J.N.	"	Yes	
"	VX 44913	COLLIPP S.P.	"	Yes	
"	VX 44805	BORE F.	"	Yes	
Capt	VX 39955	MORGAN H.C.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39043	KEMP H.	"	Yes	
"	VX 44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39013	SHUMER A.S.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON H.N.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39116	HAHR H.B.	"	Yes	
"	VX 28610	MORRISON D.	"	Yes	
"	EX 2134	SALIER R.R.	"	Yes	
Lieut	VX 44201	McJURGEN D.McJ.	"	Yes	
"	VX 44910	BUTT A.W.	"	Yes	
"	VX 33461	HINCHOLD A.H.	"	No	Duty with 27 Aust Inf Bde
"	VX 27962	McHAUGHTON F.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	Yes	
"	VX 16491	DICK H.P.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39014	CARR W.P.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39011	LOVETT C.C.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39008	WASTELL D.H.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39021	GAHAN H.T.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39009	McGLIN H.P.	"	Yes	
"	VX 43818	SHILDON A.G.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	Yes	
"	VX 57746	FERRITS A.H.	"	Yes	
"	VX 45189	JOHNSON H.C.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39160	BROWN J.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39164	COOPER R.J.G.	"	No	ECMT Course No 7
"	EX 2151	SALVERT H.N.	"	Yes	
"	EX 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	Yes	
"	VX 50052	ELLERMAN A.Y.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39065	BOHNEY L.G.	"	Yes	
"	VX 39069	IFEN R.L.	"	Yes	
"	VX 34847	McKIBBON I.J.	"	No	ECMT Course No 7

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39035	BRAD V.	AANC	2/12/40	R.N.O.
Chaplain	VX 59150	MACHIE A.N.	AACHD	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 BN

(Unit.)

John Robertson
(Signature of Commander.)

30 JUN 41

(Date of Despatch.)

27-Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	28	-	4	
CPLS	61	60	-	1	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	618	-	92	
TOTALS	900	768	-	132	

John H. ...

Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.

Uff 29
SECRET

2/29 Bn OPERATION ORDER No 1

Copy No .13...
30 JUN '41

Ref Maps:- BATHURST 1" to 1 mile: Sketch Map, WATTLE FLAT Area
1" to 1 mile: VACUUM OIL COY'S MAP OF N S W.

INFORMATION: 1. Air Force reports timed 1900 hrs yesterday stated that one enemy Bde gp was at 1300 hrs 3 miles east of BYLONG but moving West with some A F Vs at BYLONG. The balance of the enemy Div at NEWCASTLE had not moved but activity was noticed as if a move was imminent.

A report from S A Factory LITHGOW stated that at 2100 hrs yesterday a small enemy Air Force had unsuccessfully attempted to bomb the factory by moonlight but was driven off.

2. 27 Bde is responsible for defence of BATHURST and LITHGOW, and the Brigadier is sending two Bns fwd to ILFORD and leaving one Bn in present posn. 2/29 Bn has been allotted one Pl A/Tk Coy under comd. Two sub-secs Lt A A Tp are being allotted by Bde for defence of defile at WYAGDON HILL.

INTENTION: 3. 2/29 Bn will move by march route to ILFORD.

METHOD: 4. Axis of Advance - Rivouac area Rd junc 638750, 644765, Rd junc 620833, WYAGDON STA, WATTLE FLAT, SOPALA, ILFORD.

5. Start Line - YARRAS RD

6. Start Time - 1030 hrs

7. Formation (a) Order of March - A, B, HQ, C, D Coys to 652772.

644765 (b) Square formation from map square 6477 onwards. Fwd Coys A rt B left
Rear Coys C rt D left

(c) A Ech tpt under comd O.C. HQ Coy moves via YARRAS RD to rejoin Bn at PEEL.

8. B Ech - Move from present posn at 1735 hrs to rejoin Bn on Axis of Advance.

ADM: 9. Medical - A D S is being established at PEEL SCHOOL as from 1500 hrs.

10. Supply - (a) M P at rd and track junc 629882 at 2100 hrs.

(b) P P at PEEL RD junc 620833 from 2200 - 2330 hrs.

(c) A P at PEEL 617823

INTER-COMM: 11. Bde HQ opens at PEEL P O at 1400 hrs.

12. Wireless silence is to be maintained.

Issued by Orderly
Signed at 0910 hrs

[Signature]
Adjnt Capt
2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys C.O. Adjnt 27 Aust Inf Bde War Diary ✓
1 Pl 27 A/Tk Coy 2 i/c Q.M. File Det 2/10 Fd Amb.

2/29 Bn EXERCISE - WATTLE FLAT AREA.

OBJECT:-

1. To exercise a Bn in cross country movement by day and night with particular regard to the passage of defiles.
2. To exercise a Bn in movement and fighting in close country.
3. To exercise a Bn in Adm.

LESSONS:-

1. Defiles should normally be crossed at high speed and low density.
2. Dangerous country is better crossed at night than by day.
3. The passage of defiles may involve the formation of a bridgehead.
4. Movement in close country must be less dispersed than in open country.
5. Times for R V at Meeting Points must be strictly complied with.

TPS TAKING
PART:-

L Sec Sigs (2 101 sets only) Det 3 Comp Bde Coy AASC
27 A/Tk Coy (1 Pl only) Det 2/10 Fd Amb
2/29 Bn

DIRECTING STAFF AND UMPIRES:-

DIRECTOR: Brig N. MARSHALL, DSO MC
ASSISTANT)
DIRECTOR)
CHIEF UMPIRE) Maj S A F POND

UMPIRES

A Coy Capt F H BOOTH
2/30 Bn
B Coy Lieut H A WIMPOLE
Bde HQ
C Coy Capt E R HCWELLS
2/30 Bn
D Coy Capt R. H. MORRISON
2/30 Bn
A/Tk Coy Capt G MATHESON
23 A/Tk Coy
MEDICAL Lt-Col E M SHEPPARD
2/10 Fd Amb

Ref Map :- BATHURST 1" to 1 mile: Sketch Map, WATTLE FLAT Area 1" to 1 mile: VACUUM OIL COY'S MAP OF N S W

OPENING
NARRATIVE:

1. AUSTRALIA and ASIATICA are at war.
2. ASIATICA has naval supremacy and four days ago landed two forces on the coast of N S W. One force of approx two Divs captured NEWCASTLE and immediately moved one Bde to MUSWELLBROOK and one Div towards SYDNEY. The other force, consisting of one Div, captured WOLLONGONG and PORT KEMBLA and also moved towards SYDNEY.
3. AUSTRALIA has 1 and 2 Div in vicinity of SYDNEY and 3 Div is scattered, with 27 Bde at BATHURST, 22 Bde at TAMWORTH and 23 Bde at CANBERRA.
4. Units of 27 Inf Bde were not fully complete in equipment on the date of invasion but by superhuman efforts on the part of all concerned were up to establishment in personnel and equipment by 1800 hrs four days later except that only 5 carriers were available per Bn. 2/30 Bn, with 3 Pl 27 A/Tk Coy were at that time bivouaced in map squares 6472 and 6473.

5. Order of Battle and code names of units of 27 Inf Bde Gp are as follows:-

UNIT	CODE NAME	UNIT	CODE NAME
HQ 27 Inf Bde	BADE	2/29 Bn	LONU
2/15 Fd Regt	CEFI	2/30 Bn	MUPA
15 Bty 4 A/Tk Regt	DIGO	C Coy 2/3 M G Bn	NARE
1 Tp B Bty 2 Lt A/A Regt	FOHU	27 A S C Coy	PESI
2/12 Fd Coy	GUJA	2/10 Fd Amb	RITO
L Sec Div Sigs	HAKA	87 L A D	SOVU
27 A/Tk Coy	JELL	Sec Provost Coy	
2/26 Bn	KIMO		

[Handwritten signature]

Capt

Adj't 2/29 Bn

adj.
app 30

SECRET

2/29 Bn OPERATION ORDER No 2

Copy No.....*6*.....
30 Jun '41

REF MAPS : BATHURST I" to I Mile: Sketch Map, WATTLE FLAT Area
I" to I Mile: VACUUM OIL COY'S MAP OF N S W.

INFORMATION : I. No further information of enemy movement is available.
2. 2/26 Bn is occupying defensive posn at SOFALA and is responsible for protection of rd SOFALA - PEEL.
3. One Bty Fd Arty comes under Comd 2/29 Bn as from 2000 hrs.

INTENTION: 4. 2/29 Bn will occupy a defensive posn astride rd PEEL - SOFALA covering head of defile ldg from WATTLE FLAT to SOFALA.

METHOD: 5. F D L'S - Line of track across rd ~~XXXX~~ approx 200yds South of head of defile.
6 (a) Fwd Coys - A rt, Area House KNOLL: B lft, Area House and Tin Shed KNOLL.
(b) Rear Coys - C rt, Area Woody Ridge approx 400yds rear A Coy: D lft, Area House KNOLL approx 350yds B Coy rear
7. Inter Coy boundry - Rd WATTLE FLAT- SOFALA exclusive to B & C Coys
8. A A Pl - Area lft fwd of Bn HQ. 8(a) Carrier Pls-One Sec
9. Rear of Bn HQ - Mortar Pl. Arty local protection: One Sec in
10. Pioneer Pl fwd and rt of Bn HQ /in reserve.
II. Arty - Area, WATTLE FLAT: Tasks (After first light) defensive fire fwd of F D L's and harrassing fire on head of defile. II(a) A Atk - Fwd Guns A&B Areas, Rear Gun D Area.
12. Patrols - A Coy will supply standing patrol strength of one Pl at head of defile

ADM: 13. R A P end A D S near House 671047
14. Bn Amn Reserve vicinity Bn HQ.
15. Pass word - THE CHIEF. 15(a) Digging policy-Slit trenches /only.

INTER-COMM: 16. Bn HQ at Shed 676047
17. C D F- Red Red Red

Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

Issued verbally 1640 hrs
Signed at 2359 hrs and issued through Signals

DISTRIBUTION:

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys	C O	27 Aust Inf Bde
I Pl 27 A/Tk Coy	2 i/c	File
One Bty 2/15 Fd Regt	Adjt	War Diary

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.Date and Time.—From 1 Jul 41 To 3 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	1 Jul.		Tuesday, 1 Jul, was the second day of the 3 day Bn exercise in the WATTLE FLAT area. The R.A.A.F added interest to the exercise by subjecting the troops to low-flying attacks from the air. Returns showed Bn strength at the beginning of the month to be 36 officers and 768 O.Rs, plus 2 officers and 7 O.Rs attached. BMO	App 1. Exercise Operation Order No 1
	2 Jul.		On Wednesday, 2 Jul, the exercise was concluded. The Bn broke bivouac before day-break, and marched back to camp, arriving in the afternoon. Weather was cold, with a thick fog early in the morning. There was no change in Bn strength. BMO	App 2. Exercise Operation Order. " 3. Bn RO No 123
	3 Jul		On Thursday, 3 Jul, training was continued. [Recreational]	App 4. Bn RO No 124

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 3 Jul 41 To 5 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	3 Jul.		Recreational training and sporting events were held in the afternoon. Weather was cloudy and cool. Bn strength was reduced by 30. Rs, two being discharged and one transferred to Army Field Workshops. B/M	
	4 Jul.		Training was continued on Friday, 4 Jul. Elimination tests were held to discover Pl and Coy representatives in the various sporting and weapon training competitions to be held during the coming week. The Bn was strongly reinforced by the addition of 1700. Rs marched in from Darby camp. The weather was fine and cool. B/M	App 5. Bn RO No 125
	5 Jul.		On Saturday, 5 Jul, further preparations were made for the Bde competitions. Three ^{Two} new Bren carriers were placed on unit strength. The weather	App 6 Bn RO No 126 " 7 A.F. W3008 " 8 A.F. W3009

[was]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 5 Jul 41 To 7 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	5 Jul		was cloudy and cool, and Bn strength was reduced by one O.R transferred to reinforcements BMS	
	6 Jul.		A Church parade was held in the unit lines on Sunday, 6 Jul, at 0930 hrs. Padre MacNeil conducted the service. Officers were given instruction in motor-cycle and M.T. driving. A lecture on gas was given to NCO's by Lieut McQueen. Weather was cold and showery. Bn strength was increased by one O.R, marched in from R.R.D, Royal Park. BMS	App 9 Bn RO no 127
	7 Jul.		On Monday, 7 Jul, at 0900 hrs, a Bn parade was held. Following the parade, athletic and weapon training was continued. There was no change in Bn strength, and the weather was cloudy and cold. BMS	App 10 Bn RO no 128

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 8 Jul 41 To 9 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	8 Jul		<p>Training was continued on Tuesday, 8 Jul. Lectures were given at Bde HQ to officers of the Bde on the subjects of "Artillery" by Maj. Wright, and on "Signals" by Capt Patterson. In the afternoon an inter-coy sports meeting was held. This was won by "D" Coy, followed by H.Q. Coy, A, B, C and R coys in that order. Weather was fine and warm, and Bn strength was reduced by one O.R. discharged. B/W</p>	App 10. Bn RO no 129
	9 Jul.		<p>On Wednesday, 9 Jul, training was continued. The series of lectures for officers was also continued, and competitive sports were held. An investigation of recent reinforcements showed the following facts. (a) Average age 25.6 yrs. (b) Religious denomination 82.3% Prot. and 17.7% R.C. (c) 89.4% single 10.6% Married</p>	App 12. Bn RO no 130

[d]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 9 Jul 41 To 11 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	9 Jul.		(d) Average period of service about two months. Changes in strength today were one O.R. in, returned from detention and one out for discharge. The weather was fine and cool.	
	10 Jul.		Training was continued on Thursday, 10 Jul. Officers attended a lecture at Bde H.Q. on the subject of "Field Engineering," given by Maj. Shaw. A Bn dance was held in the evening. Weather was fine and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength.	App 13 Bn RO No 131
	11 Jul.		On Friday afternoon, 11 Jul, weapon training elimination tests were carried out. In the inter-unit Band contest, the 2/29 Bn band was placed second. The weather was fine and cold.	App 14 Bn RO No 132

B.M.

B.M.

[Bn]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 11 Jul 41 To 14 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	11 Jul.		Bn strength was reduced by three O. Rs, struck off strength as deserters. Col. Robertson went to Sydney to undergo a minor throat operation, and during his absence Maj. Lloyd assumed command of the Bn.	
	12 Jul.		On Saturday, 12 Jul, at 0900 hrs, a Bn parade was held. In the afternoon this unit participated with some success in the Bde sports meeting, which was won by the 2/30 Bn. The weather was fine and warm, and returns showed an increase in Bn strength of one O. R. returned from hospital.	App 15. Bn RO No 133
	13 Jul.		The usual church parade was held on Sunday, 13 Jul. During the day, this unit was warned for	App 16 Bn RO No 134 " 17 AF. W 3008

BMs

BMs

[unit]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 13 Jul 41 To 15 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	13 Jul.		final leave, starting Thursday, 17 Jul. Weather was fine and cool, and there was no change in Bn strength.	App 18. AF-W3009
	14 Jul.		On Monday, 14 Jul, training and sporting activities were continued. Zerowing of rifles was carried out on the 30x range. Instructions were received in the afternoon that preparations for embarkation were to be accelerated, and that final leave was to start on Tuesday night, Jul 15. All troops were to have completed leave by 24 Jul. Weather was cloudy and cool, and Bn strength was increased by one O.R. transferred from Darley.	App 19 Bn RO No 135
	15 Jul.		On Tuesday, 15 Jul, preparations were made for the Bn to go on final leave. Zerowing of rifles [was]	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn. AIF

Date and Time.—From 15 Jul 41 To 25 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	15 Jul.		was completed in the morning. Pay was issued during the day. The unit moved out of camp on final leave early in the was evening. There was no change in Bn strength, and the weather was fine and cool.	
	16-24 Jul.		During this period the Bn was on final leave. Major Cluff and Capt Kemp, also some of the ϕ and ^{office} A staffs took shorter leave to work on preparation for embarkation.	App 20. AF. W3008 " 21 AF. W3009 " 22 Bn RO No 135A.
	25 Jul.		On Friday, 25 Jul, the Bn returned from final leave, and immediately continued with preparation for embarkation. Officers were warned to ^{to} leave camp for embarkation on Tuesday, 29 Jul. One officer, Lieut Hackney, marched in during the day, also 20. Ro	App 23 Bn RO No 136 [from]

D.3485/5.39.—C.4783.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 25 Jul 41 To 27 Jul

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	25 Jul.		from R.R.D. One O.R. was attached to this unit from A.A.O.C, and one O.R. was marched out for discharge. Weather was fine and cool. B/M	
	26 Jul.		On Saturday, 26 Jul, preparations for embarkation were continued; troops were formally named, in front of witnessing officers, for early embarkation. There was no change in Bn strength, and the weather during the day was fine and cool. B/M	App 24 Bn RO no 137 " 25. AF. W3008 " 26 AF. W3009
	27 Jul.		Church parade was held at 0930 hrs on Sunday in the Salvation Army hall, the service being conducted by Padre MacNeil. Following this parade, MK.VI Respirator containers were issued, and packing of stores and baggage continued. The B/M	App 27 Bn RO no 138 " 28 Routine for Monday 28 Jul.

D.3485/5.39.—C.4783.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 27 Jul 41 To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	27 Jul		<p>issue of identity discs was completed. Lieut Lovett left to represent the Bn on the advance party. Weather was fine and warm, and Bn strength was reduced by four O.Rs, one being discharged, and three at potential officers schools were struck off strength. Bn strength, as shown by returns, now stands at 37 officers plus 2 attached and 927 O.Rs, plus 8 attached.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Bry</p> <p style="text-align: center;">B. A. Wastell Lieut. I.O. 2/29 Bn.</p>	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn A.I.F.

Date and Time.—From 28 Jul 41 To 29 Jul 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	28 Jul.		On Monday, 28 Jul, final preparations were made for the move to the place of embarkation. Camp stores were returned, unit baggage stacked ready for loading, and the camp was thoroughly cleaned. Weather during the day was fine and cool.	App. Prep. for Embarkation.
	29 Jul	0100	Reveille sounded at 0100 hrs on Tuesday, 29 Jul, and the troops kit bags were stacked ready for loading	
		0245	by 0245 hrs. The Bn moved into Bathurst in two main groups, the first group, consisting of HQ, A and R Coys marching out at 0345 hrs, and the second group, Bn HQ, B, C and D coys starting at 0500 hrs.	
		0345	The Bn arrived at the Bathurst railway station on time, and baggage was loaded and the Bn entrained well on time. Both special trains pulled	

BMZ

[out

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF.

Date and Time.—From 29 Jul 41 To 30 Jul 41.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BATHURST	29 Jul.		<p>out on time. Last minute changes in strength were as follow:- Five O.R's rejoined unit from hospital and another five were transferred from 2 Inf. Bn. O.R's struck off strength totalled 26, comprising 3 at C.D.S., 13 at hospital, 2 sick at home, 5 A.W.L, 2 deserters and one attached struck off strength. Weather was fine and warm.</p>	
MELBOURNE	30 Jul.		<p>On the morning of Wednesday, 30 Jul, both trains arrived at Station Pier, Port Melbourne, where the troops detrained and embarked on H.M.T. "E.E". The discipline during the entire move from Bathurst was good. The embarkation was completed by 1030 hrs and the transport sailed at 1330 hrs. Weather was fine and warm and the sea calm.</p>	

BSM

BSM

app 1

SECRET

2/29 Bn OPERATION ORDER NO 1

Copy No 14
1 Jul 41

REF MAPS : BATHURST 1" to 1 Mile: Sketch Map, WATTLE FLAT
Area 1" to Mile; VACUUM OIL COY'S MAP of N S W

- INFORMATION :
1. No further information of enemy movement is available.
 2. One Pl C coy 2/3 MG Bn comes under command 2/29 Bn as from 1000 hrs for protection B Ech.
- INTENTION :
3. 2/29 Bn will consolidate it's present defensive Posn
- METHOD:
4. Fireplan (a) Arty-defensive fire in water courses astride Rd immediately fwd of A & B Coy Posns: rate medium, period 5 minutes- then fire by observation.
(b) Mortars- one det fire on head of pass to SOFOLA - one det fire on deep water course between A & C Coys
 5. Carrier Pl- one sec (2 carriers) as standing patrol approx one mile down pass, and one sec in reserve off Rt flank covering water course between A & C Coys
 6. B Ech and A D S - move at 1000 hrs to posn in Map square 6600 approx two and half miles in rear of Bn HQ.
 7. R A P - Move to East of Rd approx 100 yds South of Bn HQ at 1000 hrs.
 8. A A Pl - Two A A dets are to protect B Ech
 9. Order of tasks- Complete Slip trenches, erect all available wire, and conceal all works and vehicles.
 10. Air attack- Defence to be passive until actually attacked. Pl to be fire unit.
 11. Evening meal at 1700 hrs.

ADM.

M. M. M.
Adj't 2/29 Bn Capt

Issued verbally at 0830 hrs
Signed at 1235 hrs and issued through Sigs

DISTRIBUTION:

HQ, A B C D Coys	A D S	Q M
1 Pl 27 A Tk Coy	C O	27 Aust Inf Bde
Bty 2/15 Fd Regt	21/c/	File
Pl C Coy 2/3 M G Regt	Adj't	War Diary ✓ I.O.

App. 2

SECRET

2/29 Bn OPERATION ORDER No 1

COPY No 12
2 Jul, 41

REF MAPS - BATHURST 1" - 1 mile; Sketch map WATTLE FLAT area 1" - 1 mile;
VACUUM OIL COY Map of NSW.

INFORMATION - 1. Air reports timed 1505 hrs 1 Jul state no enemy seen
between GUDGONG AND ILFORD. One Bn still near LITHGOW. Considerable
enemy force is moving to LITHGOW via WALLERAWANG.
2/26 Bn now in def posn at ILFORD
One pl C Coy 2/3 MG Bn detached to 2/26 Bn 0530 hrs.

INTENTION - 2. 2/29 Bn will move by route march to Camp area.

METHOD - 3. Order of march to House in sq 6701 and for passage of defiles

- Carriers
- 1 Pl 27 A Tk Coy
- D Coy
- C Coy
- Bn HQ vehicles, H1, H3, H6, wireless
- HQ Coy
- B Coy
- A Coy
- A Ech, 2 AA guns, RAP
- ADS
- One bty 2/15 Pd Regt

4. Intervals - Darkness and defiles 5 yds between secs
Daylight 25 yds between secs
5. Order of march across country -
C & D Coys up - D right
A & B Coys back - B right
6. Direction - C Coy will direct
7. Axis of advance - WATTLE FLAT PO, rd junc 6800, LINBKILNS
8. S L - First house on EAST of rd and SOUTH of BnHQ
9. S T - 0550 hrs.
10. Arty will cover near end of SOPALA PASS until rear of A Ech
passes WATTLE FLAT PO.
11. Aircraft attack - passice until attacked
12. B Ech will move as soon as ready after morning meal direct to
camp area via rd junc 620833 and 671823. 2 AA guns remain under
comd QM.

ADMIN - 13. Breakfast, out lunch and water carts will report to Coys
at 0415 hrs.

INTERCOMM - 14. Bn HQ closes present posn at 0530 hrs, then to posn
in column.

M. Morgan
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

Issued verbally at 0450 hrs.
Signed at 0430 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION -

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| HQ, A, B, C, D Coys | ADS | QM |
| 1 Pl 27 A Tk Coy | CO | 27 Aust Inf Bde |
| One Bty 2/15 Pd Regt | 2 1/c | File |
| 2/3 MG Bn | Adjt | War Diary ✓ |

app 3

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn A I F
BATHURST
2 July 41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY Lt-col J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D

Part I

No 12³

1. DUTIES

(a) Bn - Duty Coy	Mounting	2 July 41	B Coy
Next for Duty	"	3 July 41	HQ Coy
Orderly Officer	"	2 July 41	Lt H C CLARK
Next for Duty	"	3 July 41	Lt W B WASTELL

(b) Bde - B Coy will mount Bde duties at Retreat 2 July 41
 Fd. Offr Mounting 2 July 41 Capt A B SUMNER

2. DENTAL PARADE 3 July 41 Coys will ensure that the times for dental examination as shown in Bn RO 122 of 28 Jun para 2 are punctually observed.
 Attention is directed to Bn RO 91 of 5 May 41 regarding the dress for dental parades.

3. PAY One weeks pay will be distributed on Thur 3 Jul. Money will be available to Coys at approx 1700 hrs on Wed 2 Jul. Tentative arrangements for the following pay are that 3 weeks pay will be made available on Wed 16 Jul 41.

4. MONTHLY LEAVE JULY 41 The proposed dates for July leave are 17/22 July 41.
 Coys will submit to Bn HQ Before 1800 hrs on Thursday 3 Jul 41 lists of railway arteries and destinations according to the usual schedule. Separate lists are required for destinations in each state.
 It is to be noted that G232 will not be required for this or future leave periods and it is most essential that the destination return submitted is perfectly accurate in order to ensure adequate railway accommodation.
 Amended returns, covering personnel who are absent or who march into camp after submission of the return, MUST be at Bn HQ by 1200 hrs on Friday 4 July 41.
 As from 1 July monthly leave travel is free in all states, the only charge being the bus fare to and from BATHURST.

5. BDE SPORTS A meeting of Bde and unit Co-ordinating Offrs for the Bde Sporting period will be held at Bde "I" Office at 0900 hrs on 3 Jul 41.

6. CONCESSION RATE POSTAGE (a) The PMGs Dept has drawn attention to the fact that a considerable volume of correspondence, apparently posted at various points by members of the Forces, is circulating through that service prepaid at concession rates but without an impression of the concession stamp to signify that concession rates are applicable. Such mail matter is liable to surcharge on delivery.

(b) To be eligible for transmission at the special rates, articles posted by members of the forces must bear a clear impression of the "Department of the Army - Concession Postal Rate" stamp on the upper left hand corner of the envelope or cover. This condition also applies to envelopes purchased at Defence Canteens.

(c) The concession postage....

- (c) The concession postage rates applies to mail matter posted by or addressed to:-
 - (i) Members of the Permanent Military Forces;
 - (ii) Personnel called up or enlisted for War Service;
 - (iii) Members of the Militia Forces WHILE IN CAMP.
- (d) Concession postage rates to NOT apply to mail matter posted by or on behalf of a COMMONWEALTH OR STATE DEPARTMENT.

7. **BOOTS CARE & PRESERVATION** The practice of drying boots by fires burns or scorches the leather and renders them unserviceable by shrinkage or hardening of the materials. Wet boots should be filled with paper to absorb moisture and a light coating of oil or polish applied to retain suppleness when dry.

8. **DISTRICT COURTMARTIAL** VX12526 Pte J R BROWN, 2/29 Bn A I F
 The officers mentioned below assembled at Victoria Barracks, Paddington, at 1100 hrs on 9 June 41 for the purpose of trying by DCM the accused person named above.
 President - Col E C NORRIS, CB, DSO, VD, Area Comd, Liverpool
 Members - Capt A C ELLIOTT, MC, HQ, A.I.F.
 Lieut A R GRANT, 2 Garr Bn
 Waiting Member - Lieut A E GATES, 11 Garr Bn
 Prosecutor - Lieut G N C NOSWORTHY, HQ E Comd Tng Depots
 Defending Officer - Capt F C STEPHEN, LSO E Comd

The accused was charged with
 "Deserting His Majesty's Service" (AA 12(1)(a))
 in that he at BATHURST absented himself without leave from his unit from 2359hrs on 22 Apr 41 until arrested by the civil police at 1515 hrs on 31 May 41 at MELBOURNE.

The accused pleaded not guilty to the charge, and the court found him not guilty of desertion, but guilty of absence without leave. By sentence dated 10 June 41 the court sentenced the accused to undergo detention for thirty (30) days.

The accused was 10 days in custody awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the GOC, E Comd on 19 June 41.

M. Morgan

 Capt
 Adjnt 2/29 Bn

NOTICES

Owners of lost cameras may obtain same by describing their property at Bde HQ.

LOST - Wallet marked "H.B.R. from Shire of Ararat". Finder return to Bn HQ.

A Picture Party is to be held at the City Theatre, BATHURST, in aid of St Vincents Hospital, on Wednesday 2 July 41

Program - "Melody Ranch"; "Rivers End"
 2/6d Front Circle; 2/- Back Circle.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys	C O	R S M
27 Aust Inf Bde	2 i/c	File
Area Comd	Adjnt	War Diary
D R O	Q M	

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
3 Jul'41

I Section
App 4

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M.C., V.D.

PART 1

NO 124

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN Duty Coy Mounting 3 Jul'41 HQ Coy
Next for Duty " " 5 Jul'41 A Coy
Orderly Officer " " 3 Jul'41 Lieut B H Wastell
Next for Duty " " 5 Jul'41 Lieut A Y Ellerman

2. M T SPEEDS. (a) The undermentioned speeds are the maximum at which mechanical vehicles are to be operated in Australia. The attention of all concerned is directed to the unnecessary wear and accidents which result from excessive speed and careless operation of mechanical vehicles.

(b) It is important that all ranks be trained to conserve the available mechanical capabilities and mobility of mechanized equipment. Maximum speeds should only be employed on occasions either in emergency or when it is necessary for the purpose of field training.

(c) Table of Maximum Speeds:-

Type of Vehicle and Equipment	Maximum Permissible Speeds on Road
	M.P.H.
Motor Cycles	45
Cars	45
Vans-12cwt and 15cwt	30
1ton	25
Lorries-30cwt and 3ton-	
4-wheeled	25
6-wheeled	20
Ambulances	35(a)
Tractors-wheeled or other vehicles:	
Towing pneumatic tyred equipment or trailers	20/15(b)
Towing steel tyred field equipment or trailers	8/6 (b)
Towing A.A. travelling platforms	15/12 (b)
Towing rubber padded wheeled medium Arty equipment	12/10(b)
Towing steel tyred medium Arty equipment	6/4 (b)
Tractors-tracked:	
Towing medium Arty equipment	3½
Carriers, M G (tracked)	20
Tanks, light	20
Tanks, medium	8
Armoured cars	25

(a) In cases of emergency, the speed of motor ambulances will be at the discretion of the medical authorities.

(b) When the second figure is shown, it denotes the maximum speed to be observed on unmade roads.

(d) Notwithstanding anything provided above, military vehicles on public highways have no priority or privilege, and local traffic laws are to be observed.

(e) With regard to convoys particular attention is directed to the calculation of time tables when preparing movement orders. It must be remembered that the average road speed is necessarily considerably below the maximum allowable.

(f) Disciplinary action will be taken in the case of breaches of this instruction.

3. SPORT.

Tennis: The following players are suggested to represent the Bn during inter-Bn matches next week:-

- Lt DICK
- " ELLERMAN
- " CARR
- " BROWN
- Sjt TAYLOR
- " ROSS
- " DAWSON
- " HUTTON

Any player who considers he is worthy of selection may challenge any of above through tennis officer, Lieut J H BROWN, "D" Coy.

X 4.

Hobbs
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICES.

LOST during the last Bn Exercise Rifle No 77521. Any one with same please report to Bn HQ.

ENTERTAINMENTS.

2/29 Bn Dance in aid of Regt Funds will be held in Masonic Hall, Keppel St, BATHURST on Wednesday 9 Jul'41 from 2000 hrs to 0100 hrs. Cost of admission; Ladies 2/- Gents 2/6, including supper.

X-4. WATTLE FLAT EXERCISE. All Coys will supply 1 NCO and 2 O/Rs to report to Tpt Office at 0800 hrs 4 Jul'41. HQ Coy party will include personnel and equipment for repairing of fences. This party will search posns occupied by 2/29 Bn at WATTLE FLATS & WIAGDON STATION for lost articles, and will completely clean Coy areas, ensure that trenches are filled in, and damaged fences repaired. Lieut Carr will be O C party. He will make inquiries personally from adjacent homes concerning recovery of lost articles. T O is to arrange necessary tpt. Coys are to supply shovels.

10
app 5

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 125

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 4 Jul'41 A Coy
Next for Duty " " 5 Jul'41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 4 Jul'41 Lieut H F Dick
Next for Duty " " 5 Jul'41 Lieut C G Lovett

2. LECTURES FOR OFFICERS A short series of lectures for all Offrs will DURING SPORTS WEEK. be held on certain mornings during Sports Week at Bde HQ. The programme is as follows:-

OFFICERS TO ATTEND	DATE	TIME	LECTURER
One half of Officers of each Coy	8 Jul'41	0830 hrs	Lt-col J C O'NEILL
		1030 hrs	Capt J PATERSON
	10 Jul'41	0830 hrs	Maj J SHAW
Balance of Coy Offrs	9 Jul'41	0830 hrs	Lt-col J C O'NEILL
		1030 hrs	Capt J PATERSON
	11 Jul'41	0830 hrs	Maj J SHAW

3. DAMAGE TO LEAVE TRAINS. It is the responsibility of DCO's on leave trains to assist OC Trains by ascertaining names of any personnel causing any breakages or damage. Where possible amount of damage will be collected on the spot from the member concerned and passed to OC Trains. DCO's are NOT to leave Rly Stns until inspection of train is completed by OC train.

It is responsibility of OC Train to take full notes of reports re breakages from DCO's. Where payment is tendered he will forthwith arrange for passing of same to Station master and obtain an official receipt. This report is to be attached to train report submitted to Adjt on return from leave. Those monies which are still unadjusted on return from leave are to be collected and passed to Adjt together with train report. It is NOT sufficient to make a generalised statement of damages-money must be forthcoming in replacement of same.

It is the responsibility of OC troops to ensure that OC train sheets responsibility to person occasioning the damage, collects the money, and passes it together with his report to the Adjt within 3 days of termination of leave.

4. SPORT. The following list of personnel in charge of the forthcoming sporting activities is promulgated for the information of all ranks:

	2/29 Bn	Bde Group	
Athletics	Capt Maher	Lieut Hains	Bde HQ
Boxing	Lieut Calvert	Capt Bowring	2/29 Bn
Basket Ball	Lieut Davidson	Major Horc	"
Golf	Sjt Morris	Lieut McDonald	25 A/Tk
Stretcher Drill	Capt V Brand	Capt Mills	2/10 Fdamp
Soccer	Lieut Richards	WOII Price	27 A/Tk
Aust Rules	" McQueen	Capt Gibson	2/29 Bn
Tennis	" Brown	Capt Beirne	2/26 Bn
Weapon Training	" Tibbetts	Maj Anderson	2/30 Bn
Table Tennis	" Carr	WO Lane	2/26 Bn
P.T.		Capt Hunter	87 LAD.

SPORT (Contd)

Table Tennis. Competitions have been announced recently for the sporting period 7/16 Jul'41 and 2/29 Bn will enter two teams of four each. Coys less R Coy will select four representatives each for elimination contests which will be conducted by Lieut Carr in the church hut H Block on Saturday morning 5 Jul'41 at 0900 hrs.

Wood Chopping. Bn elimination contests will be held on Tuesday 8 Jul in preparation for the Bdc Championships which will be held on Sat 12 Jul simultaneously with the Bdc Athletic Meeting. The events are under hand chop and standing chop with two competitors for each. Coys will submit names of intending competitors to Bn Hq by 1800 hrs 5 Jul'41. These representatives will report to Sjt Haig at Bn Hq at 0845 hrs 8 Jul'41. He will provide axes for those not in possession of an axe. Tpt will provide Tpt to area selected by Sjt Haig.

Physical Training. Coys less R Coy will select and train one P.T. team each for the Bn elimination contest which will be held simultaneously with the Bn Athletic events on Tuesday morning 5 Jul'41. The conditions will be the same as for the Bdc event. All personnel who have attended P & RT Schools will be included.

Boxing. Coys will submit names of intending competitors in the Bdc Contests to Bn Hq by 1800 hrs 5 Jul'41. No Bn elimination contests will be held. Capt Bowring will act as O i/c pending the return of Lieut Calvert.

Golf. Coys less R Coy will submit names of intending competitors in the Bdc contest to Bn Hq by 1000 hrs 5 Jul'41. If more than 8 names are received Sjt Morris will conduct elimination games on 5 Jul'41. Particular care must be paid to para 9 of Golf Rules and Regulations dated 29 Jun'41.

5. CHURCH PARADE
6 JULY'41. (a)

Denomination	Time	Site
Combined	0930 hrs	Hq Coy Lines D Block
R C	0930 hrs	CUSA Hut

Dress. P S, Belts.

- Markers for combined parade report to RSM at 0915 hrs
- Markers for R C parade report to Sjt O'Dowd at 0915 hrs
- (B) Holy Communion - 2/29 Bn Church Hut at 1015 hrs.
- (c) Mass at CUSA Hut at 0730 hrs
- (d) Hymn Service and Pictures at S A Hut at 1915 hrs.

M. Morgan
 Capt
 Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

Bus Services. Inclusive of Monday 7 Jul'41 the starting point for Buses for the Eastern end of the Camp to BATHURST will be on the bitumen circuit near the S A Hut. Return journeys will be to Unit lines as hitherto.

DISTRIBUTION

Hq, A, B, C, D Coys	C O	R M
27 Aust Inf Bdc	2 i/c	R S M
Area Comd	Adj	File
D R O		War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AIR&O 1585

I Section
App 6
2/29 Bn
BATHURST
5 Jul'41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M.C., V.D.

PART 1

NO 126

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN
Duty Coy Mounting 5 Jul'41
Next for Duty " " 6 Jul'41
Orderly Officer " " 5 Jul'41 Lieut C G Lovett
Next for Duty " " 6 Jul'41 Lieut F J McNaughton

(b) BDE, C Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 6 Jul'41.
Pd Officer Mounting 6 Jul'41 Capt Morrison

2. PROTECTION AGAINST GAS. Coys are referred to para 4 of Bn A O No 122 dated 28 Jun'41 relative to NCOs class on Sunday 6 Jul'41.

3. OFFICERS CLASS. An MT driving and MC riding class will be held at Bn Hq at 1045 hrs Sunday 6 Jul'41 for the following officers:-

MT Driving	MC Riding
Capt Morrison	Major Lloyd
Lieut Ellerman	Capt Maher
Lieut Uren	Capt Bowring
Lieut Tibbetts	Lieut Sheldon

NCO in charge Transport will arrange vehicles and instructors.

4. SPORT. Bn elimination contests in Athletics, Tng of War, and PT, will be held at 0930 hrs on Tuesday 8 Jul'41 on the football ground immediately NORTH of D Block (Hqs). Rules and size of teams will be as for Bde Sports. Coys will submit names of competitors in the individual events to Bn Hq by 1200 hrs 7 Jul'41.

The time table of events for Bn Sport on 8 Jul'41 is set out hereunder:-

0930 hrs 100yds heats(1st & 2nd to start in final)
Discus throw.
0940 hrs 380yds
0950 hrs 1 mile walk
1000 hrs 220yds heats(1st and 2nd to start in final)
1010 hrs High Jump
1020 hrs 1 mile run
1030 hrs 100yds final
1035 hrs PT Competitions
1040 hrs Broad Jump
1100 hrs 220yds final
1110 hrs H.S.J.
1120 hrs 440yds heats(1st & 2nd Start in Final)
1130 hrs Shot Putt
1140 hrs Relay race
1150 hrs 440yds final.

All Officers not attending Bde lecture will report to Capt Maher at 0900 hrs at Bn Hq for duties as Officials.

Bn Weapon Training elimination contest will be held on Fri 11 Jul at 1400 hrs on sports ground D Block (Hqs) and adjacent ground. Coys less R Coy will enter one team for events as under:-

Drill competition
Grenade Throwing
Lewis Gun
Bayonet Assault

SPORT (Contd)

- Wiring Drill
- Slit Trench Digging
- In addition specialists will conduct elimination contests as under:-
- Carrier
- Mortar
- Stretcher Drill
- Fd Sketching
- Signals
- Wheel Change

Rules and teams will be as for Bde Contests

The Band will play and a team trained by Capt Maher will demonstrate the throwing of Molotov Cocktails.

B H Wastell Lieut
for Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

ENTERTAINMENTS.

- Sat 5 Jul '41 at 1900 hrs "Lady for a Day" Shorts
- Sun 6 " " at 1915 hrs Sing Song Sermon & Shorts
- Mon 7 " " at 1900 hrs "Start Cheering" Shorts
- Tue 8 " " at 1900 hrs Broadcast Concert. Visiting & Camp Artists.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 1/c
Adjnt

Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

5470

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 1944 (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...	23		
Quartermasters ...	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	36		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col	VX38973	ROBERTSON	J.C.	2/29 Bn	Yes	
Major	VX39008	LLOYD	J.K.	"	"	
"	VX44193	OLLIFF	S.F.	"	"	
"	VX44803	HORE	F.	"	"	
Capt	VX 38985	MORGAN	H.H.	"	"	
"	VX39045	KEMP	H.	"	"	
"	VX44362	BOWRING	W.B.	"	"	
"	VX39015	SUMNER	A.B.	"	"	
"	VX39012	WEST	D.	"	"	
"	VX39016	GIBSON	H.H.	"	"	
"	VX39116	HAUER	H.B.	"	"	
"	VX28610	MORRISON	D.	"	"	
"	Tx 2134	SALIER	R.R.	"	"	
Lieut	VX45201	McQUEEN	D.McD	"	"	
"	VX44910	BUTT	A.H.	"	"	
"	VX33461	WIMPOLE	A.H.	"	No	Duty with 27 Aust Inf Bde
"	VX27982	McNAUGHTON	P.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX45194	RICHARDS	J.R.	"	"	
"	VX16491	DICK	H.F.	"	"	
"	VX39014	CARR	W.P.	"	"	
"	VX39011	LOVETT	C.G.	"	"	
"	VX39008	WASTELL	B.H.	"	"	
"	VX39021	GAHAN	E.T.	"	"	
"	VX39009	McGLINN	E.P.	"	"	
"	VX48818	SHELDON	A.C.	"	"	
"	VX39033	CLARK	H.C.	"	"	
"	VX57746	TIBBITTS	A.H.	"	"	
"	VX45189	JOHNSON	M.C.	"	"	
"	VX39160	BROWN	J.N.	"	"	
"	VX39164	COOTES	R.J.G.	"	No	ECMT Course No 7
"	VX50062	ELLERMAN	A.Y.	"	Yes	
"	Tx 2151	CALVERT	M.H.	"	"	
"	Tx 2147	DAVIDSON	H.A.	"	"	
"	VX39068	BONNEY	L.G.	"	No	School
"	VX39069	UREN	R.E.	"	Yes	
2	VX34847	McKIBBON	I.J.	"	No	ECMT Course No 7

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX39085	BRAND	V.	A A M C	2/12/40	R M O
Chaplain	VX39150	MAGNELL	A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 Bn

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

Lt.-Col.

5 JUL '41

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

27 Aust Inf Bde

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/29 Bow (Unit) 5 Jul 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, &c.			
TOTALS		*	*

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2	A.P.P.C.		
3	A.A.D.C.		
1	8 DIV Post UNIT		
1	27 INFT INF BDE		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

TABLE A 1 2 3 4 5 6

DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	28	-	4	
CPLS	61	62	+		
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	782	72		
TOTALS	900	934	75	39	

John Robertson Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
6 Jul'41

*I" Section
App 9*

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART 1

NO 127

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN	Duty Coy	Mounting	6 Jul'41	C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 7 Jul'41	D Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 6 Jul'41	Lieut F E McNaughton
	Next for Duty	"	" 7 Jul'41	Lieut J N Brown

2. SPORT. Programmes for Bde Contests for period 7/16 Jul'41 have been forwarded to all Coys.

Bn programme has also been forwarded and is to be read in conjunction with Bde programme.

Personnel in charge of Aust Rules football, boxing, basket ball, golf, soccer, tennis and table tennis will ensure that Coys are advised in writing the day prior to the day of play the names of members selected to play in Bde Contests or required for Bn practices.

19th July 41
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

LOST in the vicinity of "R" Coy Orderly Room 1 money belt. Finder please return to "R" Coy Orderly Room.

DISTRIBUTION

Hq, A, B, C, D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O
C O
2 i/c
Adjt
Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
7 Jul'41

Ist Section
App 10

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 123

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 7 Jul'41 D Coy
Next for Duty " 8 Jul'41 HQ Coy
Orderly Officer " 7 Jul'41 Lieut J N Brown
Next for Duty " 8 Jul'41 Lieut A C Sheldon

(b) BDE. O M O Mounting 7 Jul'41 Capt V Brand

2. DENTAL PARADE. All O/Rs who have NOT been dentally examined will be paraded by Coys at the dental centre at 0845 hrs on Wednesday 9 Jul'41. Coys will ensure that no man requiring examination is omitted from this parade.

Officers requiring examination are to arrange with dental centre to complete same prior to 12 Jul'41.

3. ACCOMMODATION Invitations are available for hospitality for troops IN SYDNEY. going to SYDNEY on leave. Troops may be accommodated either in private homes or in a hostel. Coys will submit a return to Bn HQ by 1800 hrs on Tuesday 9 Jul'41 of men wishing to avail themselves of either, indicating which is preferred:
Australian Hospitality or St Matthews' Hostel, Manly.

4. INTER UNIT VISITS. All Coy Officers and NCCs will attend evening MENS MESSSES 8-11 JUL, Mess with their Coys at 1730 hrs on their respective nights.

5. LECTURES FOR OFFICERS. Officers detailed by Coys to attend will DURING SPORTS WEEK, assemble at Bn HQ at 0815 hrs each day and will be marched to Bde HQ by the senior Officer present.

6. SPORT.

Physical Training. Dress for Bn Comp 8 Jul, boots, K W D trousers, blue pullover.

Cpl H MILES of B Coy is appointed NCO in charge of Bn PT team. Coys will detail 5 O/Rs to report to him at B Coy Office at 1400 hrs Tuesday 8 Jul to train as Bn team. Personnel who have attended PT schools will be included. He will select final team. (R Coy excluded)

Dress as for Bde Competitions.

7. REGT DANCE. Coys will remind all ranks of the Regt Dance which is to be held in the Masonic Hall, Keppel St, BATHURST on Wednesday 9 Jul at 2000 hrs.

8. PIANOS FOR COY DINNERS. D Coy will supply fatigue party of 1 NCO & 6 Ptes to call at KELSO HOTEL and KELSO CATHOLIC HALL (Miss HONEYMAN) to pick up a piano from each place. TO will supply transport to D Coy Office at 1015 hrs 8 Jul.

Pianos are allotted as follows:-

8 Jul A & B Coys
9 Jul C & D Coys
10 Jul HQ Coy
11 Jul R Coy.

Fatigue party and Coys will ensure that the greatest care is taken of this borrowed property.

Duty Coy mounting 11 Jul will return pianos to owners on Saturday morning 12 Jul'41.

9. INNOCULATIONS. All personnel who require Vaccinations or TAB & TT VACCINATIONS. inoculations will be paraded to RAP at 0830 hrs on 3 Jul'41. Coys are to ensure that no person requiring any inoculation or vaccination is absent from this parade.

10. ZEROING OF RIFLES. Each rifle Coy less R Coy will provide its best rifle shot (except if required for Bn or Bde Competitions) and Hq Coy its best two rifle shots to report to Technical Store at 0815 hrs on 3 Jul'41 for purpose of zeroing rifles. Rifles will not be carried. Lieut B wastell will be i/c. RQMS will arrange with armourer for 100 suitable rifles to be made available, and will provide amm, small targets and one table. TO will provide tpt, sufficient to lift stores and riflemen, to report to Tech Store at 0815 hrs.

Similar arrangements will apply on 9 Jul & 10 Jul with regard to personnel, stores and Tpt required.

M. Morgace
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
- 27 Aust Inf Bde
- Area Comd
- D. R. O.
- C O
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- Q M
- R S M
- File
- War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn

*9th Section
A/11*

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, -M-C, V D.

PART 1 NO 129

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	8 Jul '41	HQ Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 9 Jul '41	A Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 8 Jul '41	Lieut A C Sheldon
	Next for Duty	"	" 9 Jul '41	Lieut A Y Ellerman

2. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 1330 hrs Wednesday 9 Jul '41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of the absence without leave for a period of 21 days of

VX 44517 Pte GUMBLETON S J

PRESIDENT	MAJOR J K LLOYD
MEMBER	CAPT D MORRISON
MEMBER	LIEUT H F DICK

3. ZEROING OF RIFLES. Zeroing of rifles will NOT be carried out on 9 & 10 Jul '41. Tpt etc ordered in para 10 of Bn R O No 128, will NOT therefore be required.

4 SPORT. (a) A copy of Bde Co-ordinating Committee's letter of 7 Jul has been forwarded to all Coys less R Coy.

(b) Para concerning Donations is to be promulgated to all ranks.

(c) Punctuality: For the smooth running of the Sports punctuality is essential and the full co-operation of all concerned is requested. Teams arriving late for start of play are necessarily liable to disqualification at discretion of Sports Officer concerned.

(d) Personnel detailed in para concerning Judges Weapon Training (16 Jul) will be notified by Coys. WO 11 TOY will represent this Unit as a Judge of Grenade Throwing. These personnel will parade at Bn HQ at 1015 hrs Sunday 13 Jul 41. The Bde meeting is now altered to 1030 hrs.

(e) Athletic Meeting 12 Jul 41:
Officials as under have been detailed:-

Timekeeper	Lieut Carr	C Coy
Scorer	WO 11 Gardiner	A Coy
Starter	Capt Bowring	C Coy
Traffic Control	Sjt Hutton	Hq Coy

WO 11 Gardiner & Capt Bowring will be responsible for the provision of the necessary equipment for proper functioning as officials. All Officials will report to the Chief Marshall Lieut I Hains at 1330 hrs 12 Jul on th Athletic Arena, 2/50 Bn area.

Duty Coy mounting 11 Jul will supply 1 NCO & 4 O/Rs to report to Capt Beirne at 1300 hrs 12 Jul on the Athletic Arena. All Duties will wear white arm band on each arm.

Band will report to Capt J L TAYLOR at 1330 hrs on 12 Jul on the Athletic Arena and will play throughout the afternoon.

/Timetable

Timetable:

- 1345 hrs Band display by winner of band competition
- 1400 " Short address by Brig H Marshall, D.S.O., M.C.
- 1410 " Heats 100 yds
- 1410 " High Jump
- 1410 " Discus throw
- 1410 " Tug-o-war
 - Bde Grp v 2/26 Bn.....(A)
 - 2/29 Bn v 2/10 Fd Amb.....(B)
 - 2/30 Bn v 3 A S C.....(C)
- 1410 " PT Competition
- 1410 " Woodchopping - Underhand cut
- 1420 " Heats 440 yds
- 1425 " Broad jump
- 1435 " Final 100 yds
- 1438 " 380 yds
- 1441 " Mile walk
- 1500 " 16lb Shot putt
- 1505 " Heats 220 yds
- 1505 " Tug-o-war.....Winner(A) v Winner(B) = (D)
- 1510 " Woodchopping; Standing chop
- 1510 " Hop, Step & Jump
- 1520 " Final 220 yds
- 1522 " Tug-o-war.... Loser (D) v Winner (C) = (E) (Loser fills /3rd place)
- 1523 " Final 220 yds
- 1530 " Mile run
- 1537 " Tug-o-war. Winner(D) v Winner(E)
- 1542 " Relay 8 X 100 yds
- 1350 " Presentation of prizes.

Note. Aux Horse Tpt will give a display of horse sports during the afternoon.

M. Morgan
 Capt
 Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- Hq, A, B, C, D, R Coys
- 27 Aust Inf Bde
- Area Comd
- D R O
- C O
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- Q M
- R. S. M.
- File
- War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
9 Jul'41

10
App 12

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 130

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 9 Jul 41 A Coy
Next for Duty " "10 Jul 41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 9 Jul 41 Lieut A Y Ellerman
Next for Duty " "10 Jul 41 Lieut J R Richards

(b) BDE. D Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 10 Jul 41
Fd. Officer Mounting 10 Jul 41 Capt A B Sumner.
O M O " " 10 Jul 41 Capt V Brand

2. INTER UNIT VISITS. Dress for inter unit visiting on 8,9,10 Jul 41 will be uniform F S without gaiters.

3. SPORT. Judges weapon Training 16 Jul. Woodchopping. Capt Salier has been detailed as 3rd Judge.

Amendment to Bn R O No 129 dated 8 Jul 41 para 4 (e) after equipment insert "in their respective spheres only"

J. C. Robertson
Adj. 2/29 Bn
for Capt

DISTRIBUTION

As per Bn R.O. No 129

Section
App 13

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
10 JUL '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J.K. LLOYD ADMIN. COMD. 2/29 BN.

PART 1 NO 131

1. DUTIES.

(a) Bn	Duty Coy	Mounting	10 Jul 41	B Coy
	Next for Duty	"	11 Jul 41	C Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	10 Jul 41	Lieut J R Richards
	Next for Duty	"	11 Jul 41	Lieut R J Cootes

2. ZEROING OF RIFLES. Zeroing of rifles will be carried out on 13/15 Jul on the new 30yd range on the creek adjacent to 2/26 Bn. Lieut B West-ell will be i/c. QM will arrange for rifles, amm, and stores to be available at Tech Store. Each rifle coy is to supply its best shot and H Coy is to supply its best two rifle shots. In addition duty coy is to supply 8 men as fatigues. All personnel are to report at Tech Store at 0815 hrs each day. T O will arrange for one 30 cwt truck to report at same hour. Targets will be available at Bde HQ and will be collected by units before firing and returned after firing.

3. INOCULATIONS ETC. All personnel who have to receive inoculations or vaccinations are to parade at R A P at 0830 hrs 14 JUL '41 with Paybooks. This is a compulsory parade and every effort will be made to ensure that all attend. Coys may make check with list held at Bn HQ.

4. WILLS. Coys less "R" Coy are to check Paybooks to ensure that Wills have been made for all personnel. List to be furnished to Bn HQ of any deficiencies. All personnel recently married are required to make a new will.

5. OPEN CAMP. Approval has been given for "Open Camp" between hours 1300 and 1730, from 12 to 16 JUL '41.

6. FIREWOOD. Intermittent supplies of petrol obtainable by the contractors may result in a shortage of firewood. Coys therefore will use every economy in the use of fuel and where possible supplement their Coys stocks by local resources.

7. BN WEAPON TNG Events as under will be held in the Area NORTH of D ELIMINATING Black (see attached sketch) on Friday 11 JUL '41 at CONTESTS:

Competition	Judge	Area	Time	Remarks
Drill	Capt. MORGAN) WOI. WATERS)	C	1415 hrs	
Grenade throwing	Capt. MORRISON	F	1415	"
Lewis Gun	Lieut. JOHNSON	D	1415	"
Wheel Change	Lieut. MCKIBBON	A	1415	"
Signalling	Lieut. SHELDON	C & F	1600	"
Shooting Drill	Capt. SALIER	E	1415	Stores to supplied by Coys and to be on Area by 1400 hrs

7. cont'd

Competition	Judge	Area	Time	Remarks
Carrier Drill	Lieut. GAHAN	E	1550 hrs	
Mortar	Lieut. McGLINN	C & F	1550 "	
Slit trench digging	Lieut. McQUEEN	B	1445 "	
Stretcher Drill	Capt. BRAND	B	1415 "	
Bayonet Assault	Capt. WEST	30 yd range in rear of 2/26 Bn	1430 "	

MARSHALL
RECORDER
ANNOUNCER

Major HORE
Lieut. WASTELL
Lieut. LOVETT

All other officers except those on duty or engaged in Bde contests will report to Major HORE at 1400 hrs on the arena to assist officials.

8. DENTAL Coys are to ensure that Dental Parades report to Bn HQ at PARADES: time called for. Personnel required for Dental treatment must NOT report to Dental Centre direct.
9. CHANNEL OF COMMUNICATION. Coys are reminded that they are NOT to approach other Units or Camp HQ, except through Bn HQ. Any requests or communications outside this Unit will be made by Bn HQ.
10. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 0830 hrs Saturday 12 Jul '41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of the absence without leave for a period of 21 days of:-

VX 36011 Pte HAMLIN G

PRESIDENT
MEMBER
MEMBER

MAJOR F HORE
Capt D MORRISON
Lieut H F DICK

M. Morgan

Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

ENTERTAINMENTS.

The following is the programme of entertainment at the S A Hut for the following week:-

Thur 10	Jul '41	"Banjo on my Knee" Shorts
Fri 11	" "	"Girl in a Million" "
Sat 12	" "	Banjo on my Knee" & "Girl in a Million"
Tue 15	" "	2 BS Broadcast Community Concert Table Tennis Final
Wed 16	" "	Boxing Final
Thur 17	" "	"Girl in a Million" & Shorts
Fri 18	" "	"Arsene Lupin Returns" & Shorts
Tues 22	" "	Double Programme

SE. ING BEE will be in attendance at the S A Hut on Thur 10 Jul '41, 1400 hrs

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys

D R O
C O
2 i/c

Adjnt
Q M
R S M

File
war Diary

Comd

Jⁿ Section
App 14

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&Q 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
11 Jul '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD, ADMIN-COMD 2/29 BN

PART 1

NO 132

1. DUTIES.

- (a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 11 Jul '41 C Coy
- Next for Duty " " 12 Jul '41 D Coy
- Orderly Officer " " 11 Jul '41 Lieut R J Cootes
- Next for Duty " " 12 Jul '41 Lieut H A Davidson
- (b) BDE. O M O'CONNOR " " 12 Jul '41 Capt V Brand

2. BDE ATHLETIC 1 NCO & 4 O/Rs from C Coy will report to Capt BEIRNE PT & TUG-O-WAR at 1300 hrs 12 Jul on Athletic Arena 2/30 Bn Area. MEETING 12 JUL. Dress: FS with gaiters & white band on each arm.

All competitors will report to Lieut LOVETT at Bn Church Hut "H" Block at 1330 hrs 12 Jul. Coys have been advised names of these representatives by Officer or NCO in charge.

Dress: FS (without gaiters) worn over athletic dress. Greatcoats will be carried.

Band will report to Capt J L TAYLOR at 1330 hrs 12 Jul on the Athletic Arena.

Officials as under will report to Lieut I HAINS at 1330 hrs 12 Jul '41 on the Athletic Arena:-

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Capt BOWRING | Starter |
| Lieut CARR | Timekeeper |
| Sjt O'DOWD | Scorer |
| " HUTTON | Traffic Control |

Capt BOWRING and Sjt O'DOWD will be responsible for the provision of the necessary equipment for their respective duties.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 0930 hrs Saturday 12 Jul '41 of the purpose of making an inquiry and reporting on the loss of three blankets G.S. and one ground sheet on issue to VX 48716 Pte SPOLDING R J

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| PRESIDENT | MAJOR P HORE |
| MEMBER | LIEUT H F DICK |
| MEMBER | LIEUT R J COOTES. |

4. BN S.Os. Amend Bn S Os Appendix "B", BDE DUTIES by adding :-

"10. E S B Fatigue - Strength 6 O/Rs. Tour of duty 0800 hrs until dismissed. Dress - KMD"

Appendix "B" para 6, Town Piquet; delete all reference to, "all Piquet Offrs are to report to SC, &c" and add the following:-

"Piquet Offrs will receive their instructions in the first instance from the Pd Offr by telephone each night at 1915 hrs when the Piquet Offr reports at BATHURST Police Station"

It is essential that the time of telephoning be observed punctually.

Appendix "J" amend by adding:-

"12. Each day, prior to Camp Inspection he will peruse the weekly Hygiene Report on file at Bde HQ and note for attention during his tour of inspection, matters arising from the report"

5. T.A.B INOCULATIONS. All personnel who have received their T.A.B Inoculation prior to 1 Aug '40 are to parade with Paybook to Bn R at 0830 hrs Monday 14 Jul '41. This is a compulsory parade.

6. CHURCH PARADE (a) Combined- 0915 hrs at S A Hut - Parade at Sports
13 JUL'41. Ground D Block at 0855 hrs.

2/29 Bn will enter by NORTH door.

Duty Coy will detail 1 Officer to report to Capt Cross at the S A Hut at 0900 hrs to be shown the sections to be occupied by the Bn and to guide them into the hall. Music for the parade will be provided by the Band. Service books will be issued on 0855 hrs parade.

(b) R C - 0750 & 0930 hrs at the CUBA Hut. Markers for 0930 hrs parade report to Sjt O'DOWD at 0900 hrs.

(c) Holy Communion - S A Hut at 1000 hrs and after pictures at 2050 hrs.

(d) Hymn Service and pictures at S A Hut at 1915 hrs.

7 OFFICERS CLASS. MT driving and MC riding class will be held at Bn Hq at 1045 hrs Sunday 13 Jul'41 for the following Officers:-

MT Driving

Capt MORRISON
Lieut URN
Lieut MLLERMAN

MC Riding

Capt BAKER
Lieut SHELDON
Lieut CLARK
Lieut McNUGHTON
Lieut CARR
Lieut DAVIDSON

TC will arrange for Motor Cycles and Instructors.

J. R. ... Lt

for Capt
Sjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE

SPORT RESULTS-

Golf: 2/30(A) Defeated 2/29(B) Tennis: 2/29(A) Defeated 2/26(B)
2/29(A) " 2/26(B) 2/30(A) " 2/29(B)

Soccer: MASC Defeated 2/29 Bn Basket Ball: 2/29(A) Defeated 2/30(A)

Football-Aust Rules: 2/29(A) Defeated Bde Grp MASC(B) Defeated 2/29(A)
2/29(B) " Bde Grp MASC(A) " 2/29(B)
2/29(A) " 2/30 Bn(walk over)

Boxing:

Harris 2/29 Bn Defeated Donohue 2/30 Bn
Paterson 2/29 Bn " Hall 2/10 Fd Arb
Sinclair 2/30 Bn " Atkinson 2/29 Bn
Welsh 2/29 Bn " Russell MASC

DISTRIBUTION.

H, B, C, D, R, Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 i/c
Adjt

Q M
R S M
File
War Diary

30
28
58

app 15

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
12 Jul'41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD. ADMIN. COMD. 2/29 BN.

PART 1

NO 133

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN	Duty Coy	Mounting	12 Jul'41	D Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 13 Jul'41	Hq Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 12 Jul'41	Lieut H A Davidson
	Next for Duty	"	" 13 Jul'41	Lieut E P McGlinn

(b) BDE. Hq Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 13 Jul'41
 Ed Officer Mounting 13 Jul'41 Capt J B Bowring
 O M O " " 12 Jul'41 Capt V Brand

2. CHURCH PARADE Combined - Markers for Combined Parade report to the 13 JUL'41. parade ground at 0340 hrs.

R C Parade - Amendment. Amend on R O No 132 para 3 Sub para (b) to read: Markers for 0930 hrs parade to report to Sgt O'Dowd at 0915 hrs.

3. SECURITY OF INFORMATION. i. The practice of including in communications to members of the forces serving overseas reference to past or pending embarkation of individuals, arrivals or departures of troopships etc, is to cease forthwith.

ii. The majority of letters travel by air and as misfortune may easily deliver such into the hands of the enemy even before ships referred to clear port, destruction of such vessels, together with personnel, may result from which is tantamount to criminal thoughtlessness.

iii. Military personnel are instructed to impress these vital points upon civilian relatives and friends in order that it may not become necessary, as the result of examination, to delay or withhold transmission of such communications.

R. K. ...
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

Hq, A, B, C, D, R, Coys	C O	Q M
27 Aust Inf Bde	2 i/c	R S M
Area Comd	Adj	File
D R O		War Diary

NOTICE

Sport Results

Golf: 2/29(A) defeated AASC(A)

Football Aust Rules

2/29(A) walkover from 2/26 Bn
2/29(B) " " 2/30 Bn

Basket Ball

2/29(B) defeated 2/26 Bn 20 pts to 9 pts

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
13 Jul'41

Section
App 16

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJ GEN J. KILLOYD. ADMIN. COMD. 2/29 BN.

PART 1

NO 134

1. DUTIES.

(a)	BN.	Duty Coy	Counting	13 Jul'41	HQ Coy
		Next for Duty	"	" 14 Jul'41	A Coy
		Orderly Officer	"	" 15 Jul'41	Lieut E P McGlinn
		Next for Duty	"	" 14 Jul'41	Lieut M M Calvert
(b)		O.M.O.	"	" 14 Jul'41	Capt V Brand

2. DISTRICT COURTMARTIAL = VX 47150 Pte CLAYTON 2/29 Bn

The officers mentioned below assembled at Victoria Barracks, Paddington, on 1 Jul'41 at 1000 hrs for the purpose of trying by a DCM the accused person named above:

Lt-col A S Lloyd, HQ E Comd. PRESID NT.
MEMBER- Lieut H W Watson MM 2 Garr Bn
MEMBER- Lieut J N Young 11 Garr Bn
WAITING MEMBER- Lieut C D Chapman, MM Trng Depot E Comd
PROSECUTOR- Lieut G M C Nosworthy, Trng Depots E Comd
DEFENDING OFFICER- Capt A P Vine Hall, 9 Inf Bde.

The accused was charged with:-

"Absenting himself without leave" (A.A. 15(1) from his Battalion from 0600 hrs on 20 Feb'41 until apprehended by civil police at Bendigo at 1100 hrs on 12 Jun'41 dressed in plain clothes,

to which charge he pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty of the charge, and by sentence dated 1 Jul'41 sentenced him to undergo detention for thirty days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by GOC, E Comd, on 8 Jul'41.

3. DISTRICT COURTMARTIAL- VX12526 Pte JOHN RODGER BROWN, 2/29 BN.

The officer mentioned below assembled at Victoria Barracks, Paddington at 1100 hrs Monday 9 Jun'41 for the purpose of trying by a DCM the accused person named above:-

PRESIDENT- Col E C Norrie, G.B., D.C.O., V.D. Area Comd Liverpool
MEMBERS- Capt A C Elliot, R.C. HQ A I F
Lieut A R Grant 2 Garr Bn
PROSECUTOR- Lieut G M C Nosworthy HQ Trng Depots, E Comd.
DEFENDING OFFICER- Capt P C Stephen.

The accused was arraigned on the following charge:-

"Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that he, at Bathurst, Absented himself without leave from his unit from 2359 hrs on 24/4/41 until arrested by the Civil Police at 1515 hrs 31/5/41 at Melbourne.

The accused pleaded not guilty.

The court found the accused not guilty of desertion but guilty of absence without leave.

By sentence signed on 10 Jun'41 the accused was sentenced to undergo detention for thirty days.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed by the Commandant, Trng Depots, E Comd on the 19 Jun'41.

DCM, Pte J R Brown (Cont-d)

The accused was in custody awaiting trial for eleven days.
The sentence was promulgated to the accused at Bathurst on the
2nd July, 1941.

M. Morgan
Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

Sport Results.

<u>Boxing:</u>	Light Heavy-	Minotti	2/29 Bn	Defeated	Thornton	Bde Grp
	"	King	" "	"	Garey	2/26 Bn
	Middle	welsh	" "	"	Thompson	2/30 Bn
	Feather	Schubert	AASC	"	Carter	2/29 Bn

Football Aust Rules

2/29 Bn(A) 21 gls 11 bhnds Defeated 2/29(B) 6 Gls 1 bhnds.

Golf: Bde Grp(A) Defeated 2/29(A) 3 matches to 2 matches

Stretcher Drill:	A Coy	2/10 Fd Amb	1st	77 pts
	B Coy	2/10 Fd Amb	2nd	72 pts
	2/29 Bn		3rd	63 "
	2/26 Bn		4th	65 "
	2/30 Bn		5th	42 "

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

.....(Unit)

2/29 EN

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	1		
Captains ...	3		
Lieutenants ...	8		
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
TOTALS ...	1 (Capt)		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-col	VX 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 bn	No	Hospital
Major	VX 39003	LLOYD J.R.	"	Yes	
"	VX 44193	GILBERT G.J.	"	"	
"	VX 44803	HORN P.	"	"	
Capt	VX 39035	MORGAN H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VX 44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39015	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON H.M.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	HAWER H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 28610	MORRISON D.	"	"	
"	VX 2134	SALIER R.R.	"	"	
Lt-col	VX 45201	McQUEEN D. McD	"	"	
"	VX 44910	BUFF A.W.	"	No	School
"	VX 33461	WINPOLE A.H.	"	"	Detached to 27 Bde
"	VX 27962	McNAUGHTON F.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VX 16491	DICK H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	GARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39011	LOVETT C.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39021	GAHAN N.T.	"	"	
"	VX 39009	McGLINN E.P.	"	"	
"	VX 48816	SHELDON A.C.	"	"	
"	VX 28033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 57746	TIBBITTS A.H.	"	"	
"	VX 45189	JOHNSON H.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39160	BROWN J.N.	"	"	
"	VX 39164	COOTES R.J.C.	"	"	
"	VX 50052	ELDERMAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	VX 2151	GALVANT H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 39068	BONNEY L.G.	"	No	School
"	VX 39069	UREN R.L.	"	Yes	
"	VX 34847	McKIBBON I.J.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39088	BRAND V. A	A A H C	2/12/40	R M O
Chaplain	VX 39150	MACNEIL A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 bn

(Unit.)

[Signature]
Admin Comd

(Signature of Commander.)

13 JUL '41

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TABLE A 1 2 3 4 5 6

DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	28	-	4	
CPLS	61	63	2	-	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	778	68	-	
TOTALS	900	931	70	39	

J. Mayo
Major
 Lt. Col
 Comd, 2/29 Bn

J. Section
App 19

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD ADMIN COMD 2/29 BN

PART 1

NO 135

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 14 Jul'41 A Coy
Next for Duty " " 15 Jul'41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 14 Jul'41 Lieut H M Calvert
Next for Duty " " 15 Jul'41 Lieut H C Clark

2. SECURITY OF INFORMATION. i. All troops will be warned against giving away information of military value.
ii. This particularly applies to information in regard to impending troop movements.
iii. All ranks will be informed that steps are being taken to check telephone conversations, telegrams, and other communications through the camp and other local post offices. Offenders disclosing military information will be severely dealt with.

3. COURTS OF INQUIRY. Courts of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned will assemble at Bn HQ at 0900 hrs and 0930 hrs respectively 15 Jul'41 to inquire into and report upon the loss of clothing on issue to

VX 46109 Pte DOBSON D H. Bn HQ 1 Greatcoat D S 0900 hrs
VX 48751 Pte PRIEST R A Coy 1 Greatcoat D S 0930 hrs
VX 43075 Pte DALTON S J A Coy 1 Jacket S D 0930 hrs

PRESIDENT Major F HORNE
MEMBER Lieut H F DICK
MEMBER Lieut H M Calvert

4. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officer will assemble at Bn HQ at 1000 hrs to inquire into and report upon the loss of clothing and regimental necessaries on issue to
VX 47156 Pte CLARK T H

PRESIDENT Major F HORNE
MEMBER Capt D Morrison
MEMBER Lieut H M Calvert

(Date 15 Jul'41)

5. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 1030 hrs Tuesday 15 Jul'41 for the purpose of making an Inquiry and declaration arising out of the absence without leave for a period of 21 days of

VX 42497 Pte MURPHY P W R

PRESIDENT Major F Horne
MEMBER Lieut H F Dick
MEMBER Lieut H M Calvert

6. HOSPITALITY IN SYDNEY. All arrangements made for hospitality in Sydney have been cancelled. Any men who still require hospitality are to report direct to the chaplain by 0900 hrs on tuesday 15 Jul'41.

H F Dick
10
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

A Battalion Beano will be held to raise funds for 2/29 Bn Auxiliary at Centenary Hall, Exhibition St Melbourne from 1400 to 1700 hrs on Sat 19 Jul'41. Admission Adults 6d Children 3d

Geelong Branch 2/29 Bn Welfare Committee are holding a social evening on Monday 21 Jul'41. Time & Place to be notified later.

DISTRIBUTION as per Bn R O No 132.

War Diary

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/19 (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...			
Captains ...			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
TOTALS ...	36		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT COL	1234993	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/31/1917		
MAJOR	39556	LLOYD J.K.			
	49163	OLLIFF S.F.			
	11163	HORE F.			
LT	34545	MORRIS M.S.			
	34545	KEMP M.			
	44304	BOWRING W.B.			
	11913	SUNNER H.B.			
	11912	WEST D.S.			
	34916	GIBSON A.M.			
	11114	DIAMER C.E.			
	11110	MURPHY D.			
	TX 2124	SMYTH R.R.			
LT	11111	MURPHY D.M.D.			
	11110	BUTT J.V.			
	11101	WINDOLE A.H.			
	21924	McNAUGHTON F.E.			
	45199	RICHARDS J.R.			
	10411	DICK H.F.			
	31014	CLARKE W.P.			
	31011	LOVETT C.G.			
	31008	WATTELL B.H.			
	31021	GANNON N.T.			
	31009	MAGLIAN E.P.			
	11310	SHELDON H.C.			
	11033	CLARK H.C.			
	11446	TIBBITS A.W.			
	11519	JOHNSON M.S.			
	31110	BROWN J.V.			
	31114	LOTTES R.J.G.			
	31052	ELLERMAN R.Y.			
	TX 2125	CALVERT M.M.			
	TX 2126	DAVIDSON A.H.			
	TX 2125	ROONEY L.G.			
	TX 2127	KEN R.L.			
	TX 2127	McNEIL J.T.			

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	11115	BRAND V.	11111	2/12/1917	Platoon
MAJOR	11115	MACNEIL H.R.	11111	1/1/1917	Platoon

(Unit.)

H. Kemp Capt.
for (Signature of Commander.)

Lt. Col
Comd. 2/29 Bn.

20 July 1917

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/29 Bn

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.						REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.		Troopers, Privates, &c.
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
							268	70			5			34	39
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)							268	70			5			34	39

H. Kemp Capt.
for
Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.
Signature of Commander.

Unit.

Date of Despatch

20 July 1917

29 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

TABLE A	1	2	3	4	5	6
DETAIL	WAR ESTABLISHMENT	POSTED STRENGTH EXCLUDING ATTACHED	SURPLUS	DEFICIENCY	REMARKS	
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-		
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-		
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-		
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1		
SGTS	32	28	-	4		
CPLS	61	63	2	-		
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2		
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9		
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23		
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	778	68	-		
TOTALS	900	931	70	39		

H. Kemp Capt.
for

Lt. Col
Comd, 2/29 Bn.

"I" Section
app 22

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&C 1888

HQ 2/29 Bn AIF
BATHURST, NSW
24 July 41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS by Lt-Col J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD

Part 1 No 135 A.

1. DUTIES

- (a) Bn Duty Coy Mounting 24 July 41 B Coy
- Next for Duty " 25 July 41 C Coy
- Orderly Officer " 24 July 41 Lt H C CLARK
- Next for duty " 25 July 41 Lt W CARR
- (*) Bde A Coy will mount Bde Duties at 1730 hrs 26 July 41
- Fd Offr Mounting 26 July 41 Capt M B MAHER
- (Note) All normal Bde duties are to be supplied unless notification to the contrary is given.

2. CLOSED CAMP Closed camp will be observed as from 1800 hrs 24 July. No A.I.F. troops will be allowed out of camp without a leave pass and these will be issued only in very special circumstances.

3. VISITORS Under no circumstances will visitors be allowed in the camp area during the closed camp period.

4. DENTAL PARADES Coys are to ensure by strict supervision that ALL personnel detailed to attend dental parades DO actually attend at the times laid down. The dress indicated in Bn RO 91 of 5 May 41 is to be worn.

5. SCHOOLS & COURSES The following personnel qualified at No 8 Junior Leaders Course held at E C T S, NARRILLAN from 21 Apr to 24 May 41:-

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| VX24394 Sjt GARDNER H T | VX29278 Cpl JONES E S |
| VX32136 Sjt WIDLICK V W | VX24063 L/Cpl HIRC C C |
| VX43936 Cpl BARKER F R | VX46480 L/Cpl CORIDAS C D |
| VX12757 Cpl PHILPOTT R | VX29629 L/Cpl HILLAS L I |
| VX42190 Cpl HAWORTH P G | VX17158 Pte ALDRIDGE H J |
| VX47526 Cpl RODGERS M H | VX40201 Sjt STILES L V |
| VX46520 Cpl WHITE J | |

The following personnel qualified at No 6 Course P & RT held at RANDWICK from 29 May to 21 June 41:-

VX47194 Pte MQUAT G L

J. J. O'Leary
Major for Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn AIF

NOTICES -

A meeting of all members of the Bde Offrs Dance Committee will be held in I Office Bde HQ at 1400 hrs on 25 July 41. It is most important that all concerned attend.

FOUND - Upper set of dentures; may be obtained at the Dental Centre.

DISTRIBUTION:-

HQ, A, B, C, D Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
Area Comd
D R O

C O
2 i/c
Adj 2
Q M

R S M
File
War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
25 Jul '41

I Section
app 23

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 136

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy Mounting 25 Jul'41 C Coy
Next for Duty " " 26 Jul'41 D Coy
Orderly Officer " " 25 Jul'41 Lieut W Carr
Next for Duty " " 26 Jul'41 Lieut J N Brown

(b) BDE. O M O " " 26 Jul'41 Capt V Brand

NOTE. The only Bde Duties to function in BATHURST will be a Roving Patrol of 1 Offr 2 NCOs 10 O/Rs.

Tour of Duty: 1815 hrs - 2300 hrs

Parade Bn HQ 1730 hrs. Tpt - 1 3 Ton Lorry.

Report to Station Master, BATHURST at 1815 hrs. When dismissed by S.M piquet will patrol the town and check all personnel in uniform.

Dress: Usual for Town Piquet.

Normal Bde Camp Duties will be supplied.

2. DENTAL PARADES. Further to Bn R O No 135 of 24 Jul'41 para 4 personnel for Dental Parades are to be marched to Bn HQ by Coy Orderly Cpls and there handed over to Bn Orderly Cpl.

3. SECURITY. (a) To much stress can not be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of dates and times of embarkations and subsequent departures of HMT.

(b) Cases have occurred where tps after having embarked for overseas have written messages to relatives giving names of tpts, sailing date &c and placed these messages in bottles and thrown them overboard at sea. This a dangerous practice. In the event of these messages falling into the hands of enemy raiders serious consequences may result.

Adj. 2/29 Bn.

(c) The practice of tps marking chalk messages on railway carriages is strictly prohibited. The danger from a security point of view is to be brought to the notice of all ranks.

4. REGISTRATION OF CAMERAS (a) All cameras in the unit must be registered giving particulars as laid down in the pro forma supplied.

(b) Any purchases or sales of cameras must be notified to Bn HQ.

(c) Restriction of photography - Photography of the following is prohibited:-

Military vehicles of all kinds	Aerial views
Tanks	Aerodromes
Signal equipment	Fortifications
Arty weapons	Camps
Defences	Military operations
Aircraft	Weapons
Ships of any kind	Diagrams of weapons

5. PAY DETAILS Personnel wishing to raise cash credits in their paybooks are to report to the Bn Pay Office at 0930 hrs Saturday 26 July 41 with the necessary cash.

[Signature]
Capt
Adj. 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION AS PER Bn R O No 135 of 24 July 41

2/29 Bn
BATHURST
26 Jul'41

24

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J. C. ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1 NO 137

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	26 Jul'41	D Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jul'41	HQ Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 26 Jul'41	Lieut J N Brown
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jul'41	Lieut E P McGlinn

2. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 1000 hrs on Monday 28 Jul'41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of absence without leave for a period of 21 days of

VX 12716 Pte STUART K M

PRESIDENT	Major S F OLLIFE
MEMBER	Lieut H F DICK
MEMBER	Lieut E P McGLINN

3. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL: VX 12716 Pte STUART K M. 2/29 BN.

The Officers mentioned below assembled at Sydney at 1000 hrs on 30 May, 1941, for the purpose of trying by a DCM the accused person named above.

PRESIDENT	Lt-col A S Lloyd	HQ E C.
MEMBERS	Capt A C Elliot, MC.	Admin HQ AIF
	Lieut E D Miller	11 Garr Bn
PROSECUTOR	Lieut R H Henry	Trng Depots EC
DEFENDING OFFR	Lieut H J Cunningham	S K Covering Force

The accused was arraigned on the following charge:-

Deserting His Majesty's Service, in that he at Bonegilla absent ed himself without leave from his Unit from 2359 hrs on 18/1/41 until arrested by the Civil Police at 0330 hrs on 23/5/41 at Melbourne (A A Sec 12(1)(a)).

The accused pleaded not guilty.

The Court found the accused not guilty of Desertion but guilty of absence without leave.

By Sentence signed on the 30 May, 1941, the Court sentenced the accused to undergo Detention for thirty (30) days.

The Finding and Sentence were duly confirmed by the Commandant, Training Depots, Eastern Command, on the 18th June, 1941.

The Sentence was promulgated to the accused at Holdsworthy on the 23rd June, 1941.

4 DRESS AND EQUIPMENT. (a) Amend Ede memo dated 23 Jul'41 re Dress & Equipment to read, Helmet Steel to be worn and NOT Hat/Cap.

(b) All ranks will retain Knife, Fork & Spoon in haversack when embarking, and these WILL be used throughout voyage.

5. CHURCH PARADE (a) Combined - 0930 hrs at S A Hut- Parade at SUNDAY 27 JUL'41. Sports Ground D Block at 0910 hrs. 2/29 Bn will/hrs enter by NORTH door and occupy section as on 13 Jul'41. Markers 0900

(b) R C Parade - 0930 hrs at CUSA Hut. Markers report to Sjt O'Dowd at 0915 hrs.

(c) Holy Communion - 1015 hrs & 2030 hrs at S A Hut.

(d) Hymn Service and Pictures - 1915 hrs at S A Hut.

(e) Dress for Church Parade: Steel helmets with individual serial numbers.

- 6. BDE DUTIES. (a) Fd Offrs will be responsible to Capt LANG, 27 A/Tk Coy, who is acting BM.
 (b) OCs Roving Patrol will apprehend all AIF personnel, excepting those of A/Tk Coys, and return them to Camp.
- 7. TPT CONTROL. As from 26 Jul'41 transport will be controlled by Capt LANG and Lieut CARRICK, 27 A/Tk Coy, requisitions being submitted accordingly.

M. Morgan

 Capt
 Adj 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

- HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
- 27 Aust Inf Bde
- Area Comd
- D R C
- C O
- 2 i/c
- Adj 2
- Q M
- R S M
- File
- War diary

NOTICE - A complete set of web equipment, bayonet and scabbard has been lost from HQ Coy lines. The equipment is marked with the name ROXBURGH. Coys will inspect web equipment on issue and advise Bn HQ by 1600 hrs 27 July if any trace of the missing equipment has been found.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 30 (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...			
Captains ...			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
TOTALS ...	37		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	MACASBY	S.S.	2/29 30	21/7/31

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.
(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
lt.-col	VX 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 in	Yes	
Major	VX 39018	LEED J.H.	"	"	
"	VX 44195	CELEPP S.P.	"	"	
"	VX 44803	MORE P.	"	"	
Capt	VX 38935	MURGAN H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VX 44368	DARRING W.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39013	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	MAHER H.B.	"	"	
"	VX 29610	MORRISON D.	"	"	
"	VX 2134	SALIER R.H.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 48201	MONTGOMERY D.M.D.	"	"	
"	VX 44910	DEFE S.W.	"	"	
"	VX 33461	HINCHLEY A.H.	"	No	Detached 27 Bde
"	VX 27932	McHAFFERTON P.E.	"	Yes	
"	VX 46194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VX 16601	DICK H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	GARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39011	LAFFERT C.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39018	BASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39021	CRANAN H.T.	"	"	
"	VX 39009	McGLINE H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 48618	SHEDDEN A.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 57706	TIBBITTS A.H.	"	"	
"	VX 46199	JOHNSON S.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39180	BROWN J.W.	"	"	
"	VX 39184	COOPER R.J.C.	"	"	
"	VX 50052	McLENNAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	VX 2151	CALVERT H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 39008	DOHNEY L.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39089	WREN R.L.	"	"	
"	VX 34847	McKENNON T.J.	"	"	
"	VX 71148	HACHEY B.C.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39085	BRAND V.	A A M G	2/12/40	PHO
Chaplain	VX 39167	McGILL A.H.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	Chaplain

2/29 in

(Unit.)

[Signature]
Admin Cond

(Signature of Commander.)

26 JUL '41

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009 (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

(Unit) 26th Feb 1947 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Table with 4 columns: 1. Detail, 2. Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached), 3. Surplus to Establishment, 4. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments). Rows include W.Os. Class I, W.Os. Class II, Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants, Staff Serjeants, Serjeants, Corporals, Troopers, Privates, &c., and a TOTALS row.

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Table with 4 columns: Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong, Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong. Includes handwritten entries: 2 1st PRY C., 4 1st O.C., 1 8 DIV TEST UNIT, 1 27. AUST. INF. BDE.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Table with 5 columns: Army No., Rank, Name and Initials, Corps, Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

a.w. 3m bks 9/40

TABLE A

1 DETAIL	2 WAR ESTABLISHMENT	3 POSTED STRENGTH EXCL- UDING ATTACHED	4 SURPLUS	5 DEFICIENCY	6 REMARKS
W O Class 1	1	1	-	-	
W O Class 11	6	6	-	-	
S OR C Q M S	5	5	-	-	
S/SGTS	2	1	-	1	
SGTS	32	25	-	6	
CPLS	61	62	1	-	
GROUP 1 SPECIALISTS	2	-	-	2	
GROUP 2 SPECIALISTS	52	43	-	9	
GROUP 3 SPECIALISTS	29	6	-	23	
TPRS, PTES ETC	710	775	65	-	
TOTALS	900	925	66	41	

J. Mayo
 Major
 2/29 Bn.

app 27

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn
BAT'URST
27 Jul'41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 138

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN.	Duty Coy	Mounting	26 Jul'41	HQ Coy
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jul'41	A Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	" 26 Jul'41	Lieut E P McGlinn
	Next for Duty	"	" 27 Jul'41	Lieut H F Dick

2. COURT OF INQUIRY. A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned Officers will assemble at Bn HQ at 0900 hrs Monday 28 Jul'41 to inquire into and report upon any losses or damage concerning the 2/29 Bn and any absences without leave.

PRESIDENT	Major S F OLLIFF
MEMBER	Lieut H F DICK
MEMBER	Lieut J R RICHARDS.

M. McGlinn

 Capt
 Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION
 HQ, A, B, C, D, R, Coys
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Area Comd
 D R C
 C O
 2 i/c
 Adjt
 Q M
 R S M
 File
 War Diary

App 28

R O U T I N E Monday 28 JUL '41

0650 hrs - Reveille

0715 hrs - Accurate pde states to Bn HQ. Names of personnel shown on Nominal Rolls who are NOT present to be listed, and deficiencies to W E to be stated.

0730 hrs - Handing in of blankets (3 only) to Coy stores to be completed.

0730 hrs - Breakfast.

0830 hrs - (a) Sgt PAULL and 14 men from HQ Coy report at Sjts Mess to RQMS for rolling of blankets.
(b) Blankets are to be handed by A, B, C, D Coys to RQMS at Sjts Mess.

0915 hrs - Emptying of palliasses and handing in of same and handing in of plates and pannikans to Coy stores to be completed.

0915-1030 hrs - Clean Coy lines and huts.

0930 hrs - Palliasses A, B, , D Coys to be returned by Coys to RQMS at Sjts Mess.

1000 hrs - Blankets and palliasses of Coys in D Block to be handed to RQMS on North side of I Hut.

1030-1130 hrs - Coy parades - Explain movement arrangements, practice quick falling in in serial numbers, and entraining and detraining. Dress - Full marching order with steel helmets. Hats khaki are to be carried by O/Rs on outside of pack held in posn by straps pack supporting.

1130 hrs - Bn Parade and issue of embarkation cards. All ranks to be in strict numerical order.

1245 hrs - Midday meal

1345-1530 hrs - Afternoon parade. Dress - full marching order. Final check of equipment, rifles, helmets. Continue practice as at 1030 hrs parade.

1530 hrs onwards - Coy emu parades. All paper to be burnt. Unburnable rubbish to be placed in garbage bins and then buried. D Block responsibility South of lines : Tanks - Rd bend - Copse rear RAP.
H Block responsibility North of lines to boundary fence. Maj HORE and Capt SALIER will co-ordinate D & H Blocks respectively. (Only one burning area will be sited in each D & H Blocks.

1735 hrs - Evening meal

1930 hrs - Camp equipment, less brooms and squeegees to be returned by Coys to RQMS at I Hut. Stoves Soyer and filled garbage bins will remain in posn. Empty garbage bins and latrine seats are to be stacked North side I Store in D Block, and West side Recreational Hut in H Block. Office furniture is to be stacked inside above huts respectively.

- 2000 hrs - Return of all Mess tables, at present in use in huts other than Mess huts, to Mess huts from which originally drawn. Coy Comds will ensure that Mess huts and tables are thoroughly scrubbed, and Mess tables stacked on their ends.
- 2230 hrs - Lights out. Coys will ensure that all men not regimentally employed are in their huts and resting.

M. Morgan

 Capt
 Adjt 2/29, Bn

DISTRIBUTION:

HQ Coy	4
A, B, C, D Coys	2
Bde	1
Area Comd	2
C.O.	1
2 i/c	1
Adjt	1
Q M	2
File	1
War Diary	1

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn. AIF.

Date and Time.—From 31 Jul 41 To 3 Aug. 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AT SEA	31 Jul.		On Thursday, 31 Jul, the troops were engaged in settling down in their new quarters. There were some cases of sea-sickness. Weather was fine and warm and the sea calm.	App 2. Training Inst No 1. BM
	1 Aug.		Training, exercise and deck games were organized on Friday, 1 Aug, and considerable administrative work had to be done. Weather was fine and cool and there was a slight sea running.	App 3. Sports + Recreation " 4. Bn RO's No 139. BM
	2 Aug.		The programme of exercises and training was continued on Saturday, 2 Aug. Weather was fine and cool with moderate seas.	App 5. Bn RO's No 140 BM
	3 Aug.		On the morning of Sunday, 3 Aug, church parades were held on deck. The troops are beginning to [accustom]	App 6. Bn RO's No 141 " 7 AF. W3008

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 3 Aug 41 To 6 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AT SEA	3 Aug.		accustom themselves to the movement of the ship, and cases of sea-sickness are becoming less numerous. Weather was cool and showery with moderate seas.	App 8 AF.W 3009 BM
	4 Aug.		On Monday, 4 Aug, the troops were lectured on 'Censorship'. Censorship has been applied since embarkation. Concerts are being arranged and training films are being shown. Weather was fine and warm and the sea calm.	App 9. Bn R.O. No 142 BM
	5 Aug.		Training, P.T and deck games were continued on Tuesday, 5 Aug. Aircraft were active over the convoy today. The weather was fine and warm and the sea calm.	App 10. Bn R.O. No 143 BM
	6 Aug.		On Wednesday, 6 Aug, the convoy arrived at	[FREMANTLE]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 6 Aug 41 To 8 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AT SEA	6 Aug.		FREMANTLE, but owing to sickness on board this ship was not permitted to berth. Two sick O. Ro were removed from the ship in the afternoon and were struck off unit strength, being transferred to Western Command. The weather was fine and the sea calm. Bm	
	7 Aug.		On Thursday, 7 Aug, HMT. "E.E" berthed and most of the members of this Bn were granted shore leave. A security party of 10% of total unit strength was left on board, and a number of duties and picquets had to be supplied. Weather was fine and warm.	App 11. Bn RO. No 144
	8 Aug.		At 1030 hrs on Friday, 8 Aug, we left FREMANTLE. The weather was windy, with some heavy showers, and the ship was rolling a good deal. Bm	App 12. Bn RO's No 145

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 9 Aug 41 To 11 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AT SEA	9 Aug.		On Saturday, 9 Aug, exercises and training were continued. Concerts were held in the evening. Weather was fine and warm, with moderate seas. BWS	App 13 Bn R.O. No 146
	10 Aug.		A combined Church parade was held on deck on Sunday, 10 Aug, use being made of the unit public address system. Chaplain Macneil later spoke to the troops on "Customs of the Asiatic Races." In the afternoon a Band concert was held. Weather was fine and warm and the sea calm. BWS	App 14. AF. W3008 " 15 AF. W3009 " 16 Bn R.O. No 147
	11 Aug.		On Monday, 11 Aug, heavy clothing was withdrawn and lighter tropical clothing issued. The Bn held competitions in deck sports and selected representatives in the various events to be contested in the ship competitions to be held on Tuesday. Weather was fine and warm and the sea calm. BWS	App 17 Bn R.O. No 148

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 12 Aug 41 To 15 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
AT SEA	12 Aug.		During the morning of Tuesday, 12 Aug, medical examinations were held. Open 'ship sports' competitions were held in the afternoon. Weather was fine and hot and the sea calm. B/M	App 18 Bn R.O. No 149 " 19. S.M.O Insts.
	13 Aug.		On Wednesday morning 13 Aug, pay was issued. In the afternoon a concert was held. Weather was fine and hot and the sea calm. B/M	
	14 Aug.		On Thursday, 14 Aug, preparations were made for disembarkation. Mail was collected ready for posting. The weather was fine and hot and the sea calm. Bn strength was reduced by 9 O.P.s found by a court of inquiry to be guilty of desertion at Fremantle. B/M	
SINGAPORE	15 Aug		On Friday, 15 Aug, at 10.15 hrs, the Bn commenced B/M	App 20 Bn R.O. No 150 [disembarkation]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 15 Aug 41 To 16 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	15 Aug		<p>disembarkation at Singapore. After disembarkation which was carried out smoothly and in an orderly fashion, the unit was moved by M.T to barracks in St Patricks College. Barracks were well laid out and comfortable. Invaluable assistance in preparing the barracks for occupation and in preparing meals for the troops was given by the "parent unit," 2/20 Bn, and also by the "helper unit," the Loyals. These units were also able to pass on information on local matters and affairs of administration which was most helpful. Weather was warm, with heavy rain in the morning, but fine in the afternoon B.M.</p>	
	16 Aug.		<p>On Saturday, 16 Aug, the unit was engaged in settling down in new surroundings. Col Robertson</p>	<p>App 21 Bn RO; No 151</p>

[addressed]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 16 Aug 41 To 18 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	16 Aug		addressed the troops in the morning, and the Bn was visited by the Bde Comd, 27 Aust. Inf. Bde, Brig. Maxwell, and his B.M., Major Pond. In the afternoon the Bn went on a short route march. Weather was overcast and warm. Pay was issued ^[during the day]	
	17 Aug.		At 0830 hrs on Sunday, 17 Aug, a Church parade was held, the service being conducted by Padre Macneil. After the parade a short march was carried out. During the morning the camp was again visited by Brig. Maxwell and his staff. Clothing was issued in the afternoon. Weather was fine and hot, and there was no change in Bn strength.	App 22. Mail + Censorship " 23. AF. W3008 " 24. AF. W3009 " 25. Bn R.O. No 152
	18 Aug		On Monday, 18 Aug, Australian currency was ^{Bn} [converted]	App 26. Bn R.O. No 153

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 18 Aug 41 To 21 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	18 Aug		converted to local currency for the troops. Troops commenced training, although much in the way of training stores has yet to be unpacked. A trial "Air Alarm" dispersion was carried out in the afternoon. Weather was warm and showery. BSM	
	19 Aug.		On Tuesday, 19 Aug, training was continued, also the unpacking of stores. Weather was warm, with heavy rain, and there was no change in Bn strength. BSM	App 27 Bn RO: No 154 " 28. Bn RO, No 155
	20 Aug		Training and the issue of stores was continued on Wednesday, 20 Aug. There was no change in Bn strength and the weather was fine and hot. BSM	App 29 Bn RO: No 156
	21 Aug.		On Thursday, 21 Aug, Col Robertson accompanied Brig. Maswell on a visit to KLUANG and MERSING. Weather was fine and hot. BSM	App 30 Bn RO: No 157

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 22 Aug 41 To 24 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	22 Aug.		Training was continued on Friday, 22 Aug. In the evening officers were given a talk by Col. Robertson on local conditions at KLUANG and MERSING. Weather was fine and hot.	App 31. Bn RO, No 158
	23 Aug.		A Bn parade was held at 0845 hrs on the morning of Saturday, 23 Aug. Pay was issued during the morning, and the unit was visited by Lieut Gen. Percival, C in C Far East, who was accompanied on his inspection by Maj Gen Bennett and Brig Masarell. In the afternoon 25% of the unit was granted leave to visit SINGAPORE.	App 32 Bn RO, No 159
	24 Aug.		Church parade was held on Sunday, 24 Aug, at 0845 hrs, Chap. Macneil conducting the service. Following the church parade a short march through the village	App 33. AF. W 3008 " 34. AF. W 3009 " 35. Admin. Inst. No 1/14

[was]

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/24 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 24 Aug 41 To 26 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	24 Aug.		was carried out. In the afternoon another 25% of the troops were granted Singapore leave. Lieut Davidson and two O.P.s were struck off strength, transferred to hospital at TELOK PATU. Weather was fine and hot. BMW	App 36 Bn RO's No 160
	25 Aug.		Training was continued on Monday, 24 th Aug. Weather was warm, with heavy rain in the morning. Five O.P.s were transferred to hospital, four going to TELOK PATU. BMW	App 37 Bn RO's No 161
	26 Aug.		On Thursday, 26 Aug, training was continued. In the afternoon some of the officers attended a lecture on "The evacuation of Crete" given by Maj. Gen. Pattock at Tanglin. Two O.P.s were transferred to hospital. The weather was warm, with some heavy showers. BMW	App 38 Bn RO's No 162

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 27 Aug 41 To 30 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	27 Aug.		Training was continued on Wednesday, 27 Aug. Three O.Ps were transferred to hospital, and one O.P returned to unit from hospital. Weather was fine and hot. BSM2	App 39. Bn R.O.' No 163
	28 Aug.		On Thursday, 28 Aug, training continued as usual. Bn strength was reduced by 3 O.Ps taken to hospital. Weather was fine and hot. BSM2	App 40. Bn R.O.' No 164
	29 Aug.		The Bn continued with training on Friday, 29 Aug. There was no change in Bn strength, and weather during the day was fine and warm. BSM2	App 41 Bn R.O.' No 165
	30 Aug.		On Saturday, 30 Aug, Lt/Col Robertson and Maj. Lloyd carried out a recce of the camp at present under construction at SEGAMAT, returning to camp in the afternoon. Leave to visit Singapore [in]	App 42. Bn R.O.' No 166

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/29 Bn AIF

Date and Time.—From 30 Aug 41 To 31 Aug 41

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
SINGAPORE	30 Aug.		in the afternoon was granted up to 25% unit strength. Bn strength was unchanged and the weather was fine and hot. BMW	
	31 Aug.		<p>A Church parade was held at 0845 hrs on the morning of Sunday, 31 Aug. The service was conducted by Chap. MacNeil. In the afternoon a further 25% of the unit were given Singapore leave. Weather during the day was fine and hot. Two officers, Lieuts Smith and Martin, have been promoted from within the ranks of the unit. Returns at the end of the month show Bn strength to be 35 officers plus 3 attached, and 849 O. R's plus 7 attached. BMW</p> <p>B H Wastell Lieut. I.O. 2/29 Bn.</p>	<p>App 43 AF W 3008 " 44 AF W 3009 " 45 Bn RO, No 167</p>

app

S E C R E T

Preparation for Embarkation

GENERAL: This instn is to be read in conjunction with embarkation instn issued to Coys on 2 JUL '41. Should this instn clash with the one previously issued on any matter the orders contained in this memo are to be observed. Coy Comds will render a certificate to Bn HQ by 1800 hrs on 28 JUL '41 that the provisions of both instns have been explained to all ranks.

ROUTINE: 0100 hrs - Reveille shave & wash. (Coy Comds personally ensure Tuesday that all men are shaved).
29 JUL '41

0130 hrs - Breakfast (eaten in mess tins).

0200 hrs - (a) Coy pdes: cleaning of huts & surrounding areas - all burnable rubbish to be burnt in block burning areas, non burnable rubbish to be buried.

(b) Baggage party to report to Lt. WASTELL outside Tech. Store: Baggage parties will consist of:
1st Train- Lt. SHELDON, Sgt Simmons, Ptes Nelson, Olsen, Carnegie, McKenzie, Curtis, Wren, Wiles, Wheatley, Batt, James, W. Kerr, Day, Hosken, Holcombe, Carr, Bernard, Brace, Muir, Cowell.
2nd Train- Lieut WASTELL, Sgt Gawne, L/Cpl Dobson, Ptes Cambridge, Boyd, Dyer, Wicks, Bennett, Hughes, Rose, Maddy, Bartrop, Morton, O'Shea, Miles, Giles, Hopkins, Browning, Croft, Lack, Emmings, Davies. Pte Woods, A, of HQ Coy will report to Lt. WASTELL as orderly. Baggage party will wear white arm bands on left arm throughout journey.

0230 hrs - Return of brooms & squeegees by Coys to RQMS "I" hut.

0245 hrs - Stacking of kits to be completed. Kits are to be stacked as follows:- D block- (a) Bn HQ North side of drying shed; (b) HQ Coy kits by Pls South of Tech store; (c) R Coy kits South of tpt office; (d) Offrs kits Bn HQ, HQ Coy, R Coy (less valises which will be stacked with Pls) on South side of rd in centre of D block; (e) W O V stores on West of RQMS store; (f) Coy HQ kits will be with ldg pl of each Coy. (g) CO's, Adjts, Chaplains & their batmen & RSM valises & kits with No 1 Pl.

H block- (a) A Coy kits South of A Coy Q store; (b) B Coy kits North of B Coy Q store; (c) C Coy kits North of C Coy Q store; (d) D Coy kits South of D Coy Q store; (e) Offrs kits (less valises which will be stacked with pls) North of Offrs showers; (f) Coy HQ kits will be with ldg pls.

Lieut WASTELL by 1730 hrs on 28 JUL '41 will arrange to mark on ground in whitewash the two areas with No of Pl clearly whitewashed in centre, and also areas for Offrs baggage and BHQ marked "OB" & "BHQ" respectively.

Coy Comds are advised to ensure that their men know exactly where kit is to be stacked before 1800 hrs on 28 FEB '41.

0330 hrs - HQ, A, & R Coys plus Major LLOYD & batman, Capt MORGAN & batman, Chaplain & batman, & RSM on pde & ready to move off.

0345-hrs - March off under comd Major LLOYD in order of HQ, A, R Coys. R Coy follows 300x in rear HQ Coy from D block, & passing H block A Coy takes its place in gap.

0445 hrs - (a) Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys on pde & ready to move off.
(b) Picquet consisting of Lieut McNAUGHTON, Cpl Hiho, Ptes Longley, Bolton, McKenzie, McIntosh, Findlay, McGovern, Wemmerbom, Saunders (all of C Coy) will report to Lieut WATELL & move in on baggage convoy, & on arrival at place of entrainment establish a permanent picquet around entrance to station which will be maintained until 0905 hrs when picquet will entrain. Picquet will wear two white armbands, & will ensure that all civilian personnel & tpt are kept clear of station, & will prevent any tps leaving station.

0500 hrs - (a) Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys march off under comd Major CLIFF in order Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys. B, C & D Coys follow in rear Bn HQ as Bn HQ passes H block.

(b) Loading of baggage commences.

0530 hrs - Loading of baggage completed, and convoy moves off. C.C. Trains & Entraining Offrs, Q.M. & Sgt BRUCE move with convoy.

0645 hrs - HQ, A & R Coys arrive at place of entrainment - kit bags are collected, tps allotted in carriage loads, & entrainment commences.

0800 hrs - Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys arrive at place of entrainment - kit bags are issued, tps allotted in carriage loads, & entrainment commences.

0805 hrs - Train carrying HQ, A & R Coys departs.

0915 hrs - Train carrying Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys departs.

NOTE: Baggage parties & picquets will travel on trains with their Coys. Baggage parties are responsible for transfer of baggage at intermediate stations. On arrival at embarkation baggage parties may be called upon to unload baggage, but will meanwhile parade with their Coys.

KITBAGS - Coy Comds must ensure that each man's Kitbag & Sea Kitbag are securely tied together so as they can be slung over man's shoulder.

DUTY OFFERS ON TRAINS:	<u>1st Train</u>	<u>2nd Train</u>
	HQ Coy 228; A Coy 129; R Coy 154; - BHQ 50; P, C, D Coys 129 each (Total 511)	Details 2/10 Fd Amb 65 (Total 502)
OC Tps	Maj J K LLOYD	Maj S F CLIFF
OC Train	Lt A H FIBBITTS	Lt E A DAVIDSON
Ent Offr	Maj F HORE	Capt D MORRISON
Carriage Comds	1. Lt A W BUTT 2. Lt E P McF INN (Rear to) 3. Lt D McQUEEN (front) 4. Lt I J McKIBBIN 5. Lt H F DICK 6. Lt A Y ELLERMAN 7. Lt L BOMEY 8. Lt R UREN 9. Lt M C JOHNSON	Lt B W WASTELL Capt M B MAHER Lt H C CLARK Lt J RICHARDS Capt D WEST Lt E F McNAUGHTON Lt R J COTES Lt J W BROWN Offr 2/10 Fd Amb

OC Trains will make a very careful inspection before tps entrain and note all damage on trains and shortages, and ensure that these are entered on inspection report. He will pay for breakages (when possible) at intermediate and destination stations. Entraining offrs will ascertain the exact break up of train report same to OC Tps, and assist him in allotment of tps to carriages. Entraining offrs are reminded that space in correct carriages must be left for baggage and a picquet party and OC Tps and spare offrs. They are also responsible, under OC Tps, for detraining and entraining at intermediate stations, and at place of embarkation.

/ Carriage Comds are....

Carriage comds are responsible for good order and Discipline of tps within their carriages and will immediately, on entering, cause a roll of tps within their carriages to be compiled. They will hand these rolls to OS Train at intermediate station and at embarkation. They are to collect from tps concerned money for any breakages or damage which may occur within their carriages. Cost of windows 10/- NSW Train; 6/- Vic Train; window bars 13/- soap vases £3 : 10: 0 They will also be responsible for ensuring that tps do NOT chalk on carriages, or entrain or detrain before the signal given.

SPECIAL
INSTNS

(a) Fall in - Unit and sub-units fall in in three ranks as a guard with lowest numbered man on left, i.e.

1	4	7	10	
2	5	8	11	&c
3	6	9	12	

sequence of consecutive numbers will only be broken in cases of replacement of personnel - these men will parade at tail of sub-unit (pl) to which they belong, and NOT as a supplementary increase to 1 Reinfnts.

For entrainment at this end, and at intermediate stations, tps will be in the above formation facing the train. On detrainment at intermediate stations tps will face train from which they alight. At wharf tps fall in facing outwards from train.

(b) Entraining - Carriages will be filled from REAR to FRONT by consecutive numbers - this instruction applies both to NSW and Victorian trains.

Signal for entrainment - three long whistle blasts given by entraining offr.

(c) Detraining - Signal for detrainment is three short whistle blasts. This is given by detraining offr at intermediate stations and by RTO at wharf.

On arrival at wharf 1 marker from each train will immediately detrain and await instns from RTO. Marker No 1 train V23706 to ISLES 3; marker No 2 train NX37214 Pte CAMBRIDGE T.

On signal for detrainment from RTO all ranks detrain and fall in facing outwards, and are moved on to unit marker.

(d) Conduct of tps - Strictest discipline is to be maintained throughout journey to port of embarkation, and during the embarkation. Tps will NOT detrain unless ordered to do so. On no account will tps leave station or enter bars. During embarkation silence must be maintained and no smoking will be allowed on the wharf.

(e) Pets - No animals of any description are to be taken on board. Disregard of this order will be a serious offence.

[Signature]
Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION -

- Hq Coy 4
- A, B, C, D, R Coys 2
- 27 Aust Inf Bde 1
- Area Comd 2
- CC 1
- 2 i/c 1
- Adjnt
- QM 2
- 2/10 Fd Amb 1
- RTO 1
- File 1
- War Diary 1

2/2

At Sea
31 JUL 41

TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 1

- Areas
 1 LIDO
 2 SPORTS DECK
 3 D Deck Fore Peak
 4 B Deck Aft
 5 A Deck Emergency Station 19
 6 D Deck Aft
 7 C Deck Aft
 8 C Deck Forward

Note - A Deck out of bounds except E S 19.

ALLOTMENT OF AREAS --

1 Aug AM	Area 5		Bn HQ
	Area 7	Port	A & D Coys
		Starboard	B & C Coys
	Area 8	P	HQ Coy
		S	R Coy
PM	Area 1	P	A Coy
		S	B Coy
	Area 2	P	C Coy
		S	D Coy
	Area 3	P	HQ Coy
		S	R Coy & Bn HQ
2 Aug AM	Area 6		Bn HQ
	Area 7	P	A & D Coys
		S	B & C Coys
	Area 8	P	HQ Coy
		S	R Coy
PM	Area 3	P	A & B Coy
		S	C Coy & Bn HQ
	Area 4		HQ Coy & R Coy
	Area 5	P & S	D Coy

Hours 0900 - 1400)
 " 1130 - 1630)

Dress Sand shoes or boots : F S without gaiters ; Hat
 Equipment:

Tng stores will be drawn by QM from Ship's QM at 1000 hrs 1 AUG 41 and will be issued immediately to Coys as under:-

	B'boards & Easel	Landscape Targets	Balls Med'cne	Boxing Gloves prs	Mitts P'chg & Pads	Skipp'g Ropes
Bn HQ	1	1	1	2	1	1
HQ Coy	1	2	9	18	9	5
A "	1	1	5	10	5	2
B "	1	1	5	10	5	2
C "	1	1	5	10	5	2
D "	1	1	5	10	5	2
R "	1	4	6	12	6	4
<hr/>						
	7	11	36	72	36	18

Tng stores: epidiascope, will be issued to Sig Offr and I O respectively, Gym Mats 3 & Tug of War rope are available from QM. CQMS's will report to RQMS at 0945 hrs 1 AUG '41 at Eabin 101 "D" Deck.

M. Morgan
 Capt
 Adjnt 2/29 Bn

40 2/3

H.M.T. " E. E. "
1 AUG. 41.

S P O R T S A N D R E C R E A T I O N .

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:-

1. The following committee have been formed to organise entertainments :-

MAJOR. S. F. OLLIFF.		CHAIRMAN.	
CAPT. FERGUSON.)		
SGTJ HORSLEY.)	2/26 BN.	
LIEUT. E.P. McGLINN.)		
CPL. T. H. KING.)	2/29 BN.	
LIEUT. HOSFORD.)		
LIEUT. HUFER.)	REINFT. GRP.	
SGT. JAMES.)		
Mr. T. FLEMING.)	Y.M.C.A.	
MR. WHITNEY.)	S. ARMY	
REV. A. R. MAC NEIL)	SHIP'S CHAPLAIN.	JOINT SECRETARIES.

Any suggestions or offers of assistance will be welcomed. Make them to your unit representative of the Committee

2. Community singing concerts will be conducted this evening (Friday 1 Aug.41.) as follows :-

 DRY CANTEEN (C DECK) AT 1830 HRS.
 (SGT. JAMES IN CHARGE.)
 FORWARD END (E DECK) AT 2000 HRS.
 (LT. McGLINN. IN CHARGE)

3. A news sheet will be published daily.

Staff -

Sjt Horsley 2/26 Bn (Editor)
Sjt Plaisted 2/29 Bn (Printer)
Pte Drummond. 2/29 Bn. (Reporter.)

Contributions will be gratefully received by the Editor at Cabin 100, " D " Deck, Port Side.

4. Books, magazines, games & stationery are obtainable at the table set up on "E" Deck forward at the main stairway.

5. A small white kit bag containing gifts from A.C.F., one for every man on board, will be available to units from the ship's Q.M. (CAPT. WALKER) today (Friday)..

A. W. Walker
.....CAPT.
SHIP'S ADJT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS by Maj J.K.LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 Bn

No 139

Part 1

1. DUTIES: (a) Bn - Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 1 AUG '41 HQ Coy
" " " " " " 2 " " "A" Coy
(b) Ships Duties - " " " " 2 " " "D"- "A" Gp
" " " " " " "R"- "B" Gp
Offr of Day-to mount 2 AUG Lieut H.F.DICK
2. CENSORSHIP OF CORRESPONDENCE: Franked correspondence may be handed by Coy & Pl Comds to Lieut WASTELL at Cabin 211 between 2000 - 2030 hrs daily.
3. SICK PDES: The following procedure for sick pdes must be strictly adhered to in order to ensure the minimum waste of time for these pdes:-
(a) Sick will report to Coy Orderly Cpls 5 minutes before the times laid down for sick pdes. Coy orderly Cpls will make out Sick Report (AAF A46) in triplicate and march sick to Bn HQ, C Deck, handing A46 to Bn Orderly Cpl.
(b) Bn Orderly Cpl will then march sick to RAP, at Deck Emergency Station No 20 to arrive there at 0645 hrs and 1645 hrs daily; and remain with the sick until the completion of the pde, when he will return to Bn HQ and hand in completed A46's to Orderly Room. Coys in possession of A46's returned from previous sick pdes are to return same to Bn HQ before 1630 hrs today.
4. INTER-COY TRANSFERS: Coys will submit a return to Bn HQ by 1800 hrs on 2 AUG '41 giving details of postings (Pl etc) of personnel who have been transferred into the Coy since the compilation of draft embarkation rolls by the Coys.
5. COY RECORDS: (a) Field Conduct Sheets (Bl22) are to be completed as soon as practicable. Any information required for the completion of entries may be obtained from Bn Orderly Room.
(b) Soldiers Record of Musketry Courses, Schools etc (inserted in rear of Paybook). It is most important that these records are brought completely up to date before arrival at place of concentration.
6. SANITARY FATIGUE: Delete para 17 of Appendix "A" to R.O. 138. Each Coy will be responsible for arranging cleaning of latrines and Showers within its respective area. Should the one set of latrines and showers be used by a Coy of this Bn and a Coy of another unit it will be the responsibility of the 2/29 Bn Coy Comd concerned to contact the Tp Deck Offr and obtain a decision with regard to allocation of responsibility.
In addition to arranging for cleaning of latrines and showers Coy Comd will ensure that one man is constantly on police duty in those areas.
7. INSPECTION DUTY: One Offr will remain in each Coy Tp Deck area until the daily inspection of his Coy area has been made by O C Tps. When the inspection is completed this Offr will rejoin his Coy unless he receives instns to the contrary from O C Tps.

- 8. BLANKETS: Coys will ensure that any spare blankets held within their Coy areas are returned in bags to the baggage room as soon as possible on receipt of these instns.
- 9. TIPPING OF RUBBISH: Rubbish will be dumped overboard at 1800 hrs tonight and NOT at 1730 hrs as already advised. Place of dumping has already been notified.
- 10. BLACKOUT OFFICER: Major F.HORE will report to Ships Office at 1730 hrs 1 AUG '41 to receive instns regarding duties of blackout Offr.
- 11. CONFIRMATION OF W.O. & NCO APPOINTMENTS: Recommendations will be submitted by Coys to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 3 AUG '41 for promotion of acting W.O's & NCO's to substantive rank.

M. Horgan
 Capt
 Adj 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION
 HQ (4) A,B,C,D,R Coys (2)
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Ships HQ (2)
 C O
 2 i/c
 Adj
 Q M
 R S M
 File
 War Diary.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1585

2/29 Bn AIF
At Sea
2 Aug'41

War Diary.
M5

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 BN.

NO 140

PART 1

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 2 Aug'41 "A" Coy
" " " " " " 3 Aug '41 B Coy
2. SHIPS DUTIES. (a) Attention is drawn to Ships R Os No 4 of 2 Aug'41 para 6 in which the Sanitary Fatigue is cancelled.
(b) The following amendments are to be effected to "Schedule of Ships Duties" (Bn R O 133 of 31 Jul'41 App "A"):-
After para 13 insert the words "B Group"
After para 14 delete the words "B' Group"
3. SICK PARADES. Further to Bn R O No 139 of 1 Aug'41 para 3 the following instrns MUST be observed:-
(a) On the top line of the heading on A46(Corps) the designation of the Coy and Bn is to be clearly inserted.
(b) On the second line, the title of the Station, i e. "At Sea" is to be shown - NOT "On Board" or "H M T "E E"
(c) Separate A46's are to be rendered for each military district, e i, NX, QX, VX,&c
(d) In order to facilitate records, IT IS MOST ESSENTIAL that the copy of A46 returned to Bn Orderly Room is QUITE LEGIBLE. In most instances where carbon paper is used to make out the three copies required, the third copy is quite illegible.
These instrns are to be communicated to ALL NCOs
- M.R. & F.S. Coys will report to Bn HQ by 1700 hrs 2 aug'41:-
(a) Number of private compasses in possession of Officers or NCOs.
(b) Number of copies of "Notes on Map Reading" or "Manual of Map Rdg & Field Sketching" held by Officers and NCOs and available on board Ship.
4. TIME. Clocks will be put back 30 Minutes at 0400 hrs 3 Aug'41.
5. BLACK OUT. Black out will commence at 1800 hrs 2Aug'41 and will cease at 0630 hrs 3 Aug'41. All Port-holes, Doors, Windows, &c will be closed between those hours.
6. RUBBISH CONTAINERS. Rubbish containers will be emptied at 1300 hrs.
7. CHURCH PARADES (a) Combined Church Parade will be held at 0915 hrs 3 Aug 41 aft on C Deck. Coys will march to this area under Coy offrs to arrive in posn as follows:-
R Coy 0901 hrs; D Coy 0904 hrs; A Coy 0906 hrs;
HQ Coy 0908 hrs; B Coy 0911 hrs; C Coy 0913 hrs.
2/29 Bn will occupy starboard side of C Deck, and in moving to parade will use starboard side of ship as far as is possible.
R,D,A & HQ Coys will move to deck via Canteen staircase. B & C Coys occupy deck from entrances nearer bows than canteen staircase. Offrs remain with coys. 2 O/Rs from each coy will report to RSM at aft hatch C Deck to draw hymn books at 0910 hrs.
(b) R C Parade will be held at 0915 hrs amidships on C Deck starboard side. Coys will march R C personnel to arrive at the parade by 0910 hrs.
Dress for church parades - FS, felt hats, greatcoats.
(c) Attached hereto is diagram showing church parade areas.

/8. TRAINING AREA.

8. TRAINING AREAS; 3+5 Aug (both inclusive) -

A Deck	ES 19	P Side	B Coy
		S Side	C Coy
		amidships near	
		bridge	Bn HQ

C Deck	Port Side Fore	A Coy
	" " "	D Coy
	" " Aft	R Coy
	" " "	HQ Coy

D Deck in fine weather A & R Coys may take fore peak.

Order of stations - fore to aft -A,D,R,HQ Coy.

m. m. m.
 Capt
 Adjt 2/29 Bn

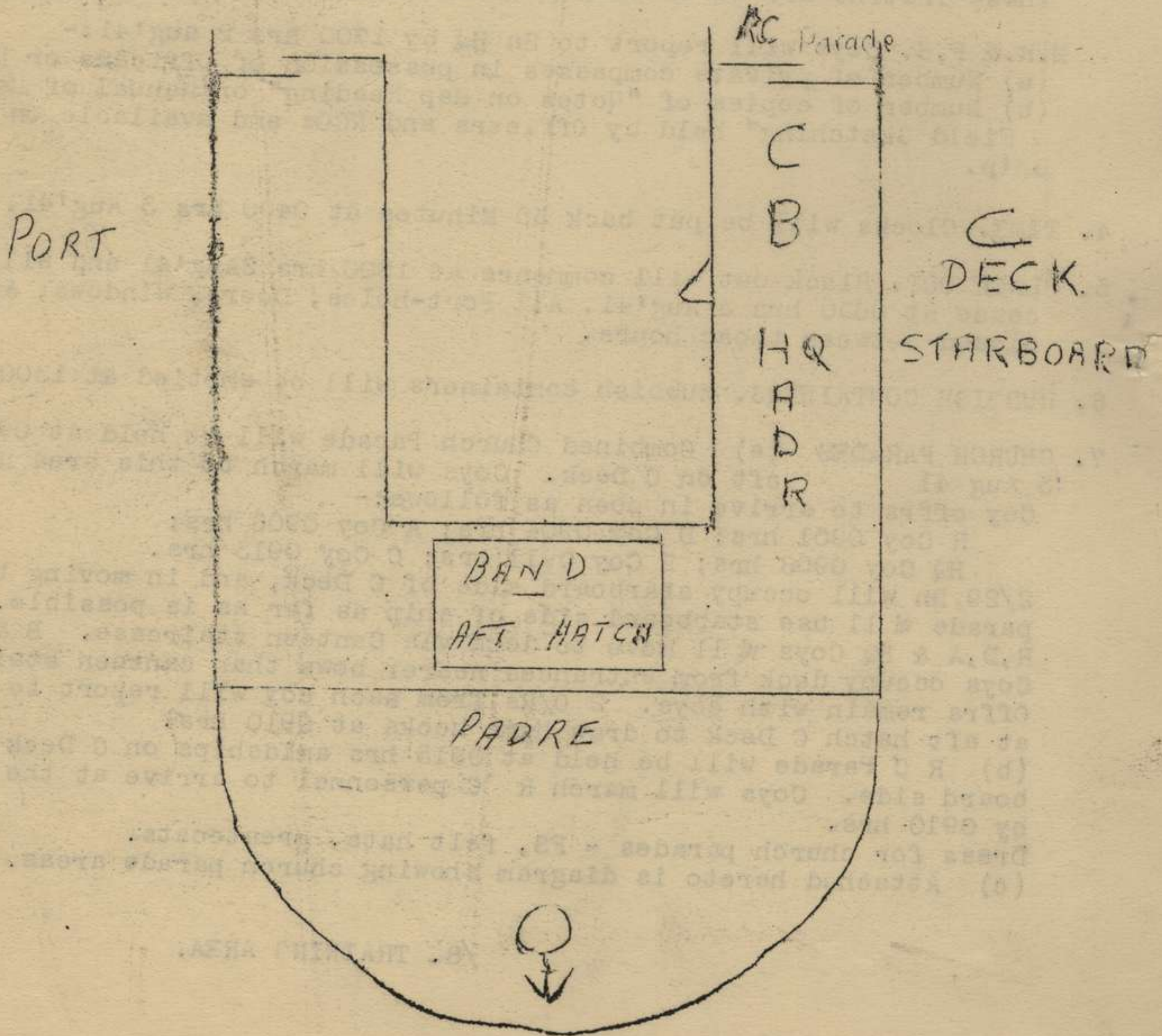
NOTICE - Lost - Leather money belt containing 10/- note and silver in latrines, D Deck. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION -

HQ, (4) A,B,C,D,R Coys (2)
 Aust Inf Bde
 Ops HQ (2)

CO
 2 i/c
 Adjt

QM
 RSM
 File
 War Diary



War Diary.
App 6

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
AMR&O 1535

2/29 Bn
At Sea
3 Aug '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD Admin Comd/2/29 BN

PART 1

NO 141

1. DUTIES Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 3 Aug '41 B Coy
" " " " " " 4 Aug '41 C Coy

2. SHIPS DUTIES. The following amendments are to be effected to "Schedule of Ships Duties":- (a) after para 13 insert new paras -
"13(a) Lavatory Piquet - piquet of 1 O/R to be stationed on Crew's Lavatory, E Deck, which is out of bounds to troops.
Tour of Duty - Retreat to Retreat.
13(b) Refuse Fatigue - Strength 6 O/Rs.
Report to 2nd Class Pantry F Deck at 1700 hrs to empty refuse containers".

(b) After para 19 insert new paras -
"20. Alleyway Piquet - piquet of 1 O/R to be stationed at entrance to alleyway E Deck, port side by A Section.
Tour of Duty - Retreat to Retreat.
21. Butchers Fatigue - Strength 1 NCO 3 O/Rs.
Report to Chief Cook at kitchen, F Deck at 1600 hrs".

3. REPORT CENTRES. As from 1100 hrs 3 Aug '41 A Coy Report Centre will be at Cabin 154, B Deck, Port Side.

4. TRNG.

COY	Mon 4 Aug		Tues 5 Aug		Wed 6 Aug	
	am	pm	am	pm	am	pm
Hq & Bn Hq	Rifles	A/Gas	Map Rdg	A/Gas	Films	Compasses
A	Compasses	Rifles	A/Gas	Map Rdg	A/Gas	Films
B	Films	Compasses	Rifles	A/Gas	Map Rdg	A/Gas
C	A/Gas	Films	Compasses	Rifles	A/Gas	Map Rdg
L	Map Rdg	1400-RMO 1500-IO PT	Films	Compasses	Rifles	A/Gas
R	0900-RMO 1000-IO PT	Map Rdg	A/Gas	Films	Compasses	Rifles

Notes: 1. Trng Films(2) will be shown in Wet Canteen and will commence at 0900 hrs and 1400 hrs daily. Specialist film for No 6 Pl will be shown at 1530 hrs 4 Aug '41.
2. Map rdg Manuals (approx 25) and Compasses(3) held by Coys will be handed to QM by 1800 hrs 3 Aug '41 at Cabin No 101. Coys will draw same on dates required at 0850 hrs and 1350 Hrs, and will return them at 1130 hrs and 1630 hrs.
3. Rifles will be drawn from C Coy at 0850 hrs and 1350 hrs and will be returned at 1130 hrs 1630 hrs respectively. Draw rifles at Cabin 125. To obviate congestion, minimum numbers are to be used and maximum loads carried by working parties drawing rifles. Coys using rifles in afternoons are to clean same prior to their return to C Coy.

5. ROUTINE.

- (a) Clocks will be put back 30 minutes at 0400 hrs 4 Aug 41
- (b) Black out will commence at 1800 hrs 3 Aug'41 and will cease at 0630 hrs 4 Aug'41.
- (c) Capt D MORRISON will act as "Black Out" Officer and will report to Ship's Ord Room at 1730 hrs 3 Aug'41.
- (d) Rubbish containers will be emptied at 1800 hrs.

6. SICK PARADES, In spite of the instrns issued for the procedure to be observed for sick parades, contained in Bn R O No 139 and No 140, some Coys are NOT adhering to the method laid down. This routine must be strictly observed, particularly in regard to the legibility of A46s and the punctual parading of sick by an NCO with A46 already made out. It is the duty of the Coy NOT the Bn Orderly Cpl to make out Sick Reports.

M. Morgan
 Capt
 Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION.

Hq 4 A, B, C, D, R, Coys 2
 27 Aust Inf Bde
 Ships HQ 2

C O
 2 i/c
 4 //

File
 War Diary

110
I.O.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	9		
Lieutenants ...	23		
2nd Lieutenants ...	1		
Quartermasters ...	1 (CAPT)		
TOTALS ...	38		3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
 				

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
 				

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
 			

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	VX 39973	ROBERTSON J.P.	2/29 Bn	Yes	
"	VX 39006	LLOYD J.P.	"	"	
"	VX 44303	HORN P.	"	"	
Capt	VX 44913	GALLIP S.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39095	ELSON H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39045	LEWIS H.	"	"	
"	VX 39013	SIMON A.M.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GILSON H.V.	"	"	
"	VX 28610	HARRISON D.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	HARRIS H.D.	"	"	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VX 399143	DE BURNING W.H.	"	"	
"	VX 2134	GALLAGHER H.M.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 39008	MARSHALL S.M.	"	"	
"	VX 16431	DICK H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 30052	ELLIOTIAN A.V.	"	"	
"	VX 2151	CALVERT H.H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39011	LOVETT C.M.	"	"	
"	VX 39055	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 45104	RICHARDS J.P.	"	"	
"	VX 27992	McLAUGHLIN P.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	GARR H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39163	COOPER H.V.D.	"	"	
"	VX 39160	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
"	VX 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VX 39080	SMITH L.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39059	IRWIN H.H.	"	"	
"	VX 45139	ROBINSON H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 57746	LIVATTA A.M.	"	"	
"	VX 71169	MACKAY H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 34347	McKIBBIN T.H.	"	"	
"	VX 39053	MORRISON H.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39001	IRWIN H.J.	"	"	
"	VX 44910	WEST A.H.	"	"	
"	VX 45201	McLACHLAN D.	"	"	
"	VX 43310	MILSON A.C.	"	"	
Capt	VX 39085	STAND V.	"	"	
Major	VX 39150	MACHILL A.P.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/29 Bn (Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

3 AUG 41 (Date of Despatch.)

27 AUST (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

2/29
8/10
FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit) _____ 19__ (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	-	-
W.Os. Class II.	6	-	-
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5	-	-
Staff Serjeants	1	-	1
Serjeants	28	-	5
Corporals	14	-	-
Troopers, Privates, &c.	805	9	-
TOTALS	910	9	6

3 Officers replaced by 3 OAS

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

2/29 Pmc.

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers																
Butchers																
Carpenters and Joiners																
Clerks																
Despatch Riders																
Draughtsmen (topo)																
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																
Electricians																
Farriers																
Fitters																
Masons																
Painters and Decorators																
Plumbers and Gasfitters																
Saddlers and Harness Makers																
Signallers												2		1	3	
Storemen technical																
Vickers Machine Gunners																
Cooks																
Blacksmith															1	1
Ordnance mech.															14	14
General duty personnel																
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)																20

Handwritten notes:
1
1
3
1
14
14

Unit.

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

2/29 Bn
At Sea
4 AUG '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J.K.LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 Bn

Part 1

No 142

1. DUTIES: Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 4 Aug '41 "C" Coy
" " " " " " 5 Aug '41 "D" Coy
2. SHIP DUTIES: HQ Coy will supply A & B Gps Ships Duties to mount
at Retreat 5 AUG '41.
Captain of Day to mount 1630 hrs 5 AUG '41 Capt,
D.WEST.
Offr of Day to mount ~~1630 hrs~~ 5 AUG '41 Lieut,
H.DAVIDSON.
3. SICK PARADES: In future, at the completion of sick pdes, A40's will
be left at the RAP by Bn Orderly Cpl and will be
collected at 0900 hrs by Bn Orderly Room Sgt.
4. REPORT CENTRES: "A" Coy report centre has now reverted to Deck F,
Sec P, foot of stairs, Port side.
5. PAY: Pay will be available for Coys at Purser's Office
at 1000 hrs 5 AUG '41.
6. ROUTINE: Clocks will not be altered tonight
Black out will commence at 1800 hrs 4 AUG '41 and
will cease at 0700 hrs 5 AUG '41.
All Portholes, Doors, Windows, Etc will be closed
between those hours.
Rubbish Containers will be emptied at 1800 hrs,

M. Morgan
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION
HQ (4) A, B, C, D, R, Coys (2)
27 Aust Inf Bde
Ships' Hq (2)
C.O
i/c
C M
File
War Diary

2/29 Bn
At Sea
5 AUG '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J.K.LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 Bn

PART 1

No 143

1. DUTIES: (a) Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 5 AUG '41 "D" Coy
 BN " " " " " " 6 AUG '41 "R" Coy
- SHIPS (b) " " " " " " 5 AUG '41 Bn HQ & HQ Coy.
 Capt of Day to mount at 1630 hrs 5 AUG '41 Capt D.WEST
 Offr of Day " " " 1630 " 5 AUG '41 Lt.H.DAVIDSON.

2. MAIL: All mail matter must be handed in, franked and ready for stamping with the unit stamp, to Lieut WASTELL at cabin 211 on "B" Deck, by 2000 hrs tonight. Anyone wishing to send letters by air mail and having no stamps, may do so by handing in the cost of postage with the letters, which should be clearly marked "AIR MAIL".

3. SECURITY: Troops have been observed taking photographs of ships in this convoy. All ranks must observe the restrictions on the use of cameras, which prohibit the taking of photographs of ships of any kind.

4. ROUTINE: ~~Glocks will not be altered tonight.~~
 Black out will commence at 1800 hrs 5 AUG '41 and will cease at 0700 hrs 6 AUG '41.
 All Portholes, Doors, Windows, Etc will be closed between those hours.
 Rubbish Containers will be emptied at 1800 hours.

M. Morgan
 Capt

DISTRIBUTION: As per Bn RO No 142 Adjnt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE:
ARTICLES LOST AND FOUND.

LOST:		LOCALITY
2 Hats Felt) E Deck K Sect.
1 balaclava		
1 handkerchief (containing 9/6)		
1 towel wrapped round razor, brush and mirror		
1 towel		
2 wristlet watches		
1 " watch (Dunn inscribed on back)	Reward offered	
1 money belt (containing about £5)		Latrine for'ard end E Deck
Anyone finding articles enumerated above will hand same into Ships		(Orderly Room.)
FOUND: 3 money belts) Articles found can be claimed by rightful owner at Ships Orderly Room.
1 wristlet watch		
1 propelling pencil		
1 wallet		
1 calico bag (containing toilet articles)		

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 BN

PART 1

NO 144

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 7 Aug'41 HQ Coy
" " " " " " " 8 Aug'41 B Coy

(b) Ship's Duty Coys to mount at Retreat 8 Aug'41 (C Coy "A"Gp
(A Coy "B"Gp

Capt of Day to mount at Retreat 8 Aug'41 Capt A B Sumner
Offr of Day " " " " 8 Aug'41 Lieut J R Richards

2. A 46's Coys will ensure that a representative from each Coy Orderly Room reports to Bn HQ daily at 1400 hrs to check A46s and admissions to and evacuations from Hospital.

3. MAIL. All mail matter must be handed in, franked and ready for stamping with the Unit stamp, to Lieut Wastell at Cabin 211 on B Deck by 2000 hrs tonight. Anyone wishing to send letters by AIR MAIL and having no stamps, may do so by handing in the cost of postage with the letters, which should be clearly marked "AIR MAIL"

4. BOXING. Coys will hand in the names of all men desiring to take part in a boxing tournament to Bn HQ today by 1330 hrs together with weight and past performances.

5. TRNG.

Coy	Thursday 7 Aug		Friday 8 Aug		Saturday 9 Aug	
	am	pm	am	pm	am	pm
HQ & Bn HQ	Films (a) Smoke Rm Rifles	A/Gas	Map Rdg	A/Gas	Compasses	Films (b) Canteen
"	Compasses	Rifles Films(b) Smoke Rm	A/Gas	Map Rdg	Duties	A/Gas
B	Washing	Compass /es	Rifles	A/Gas Films (b) Smoke Rm	map Rdg	A/Gas
C	A/Gas	Washing	Compass /ses	Rifles Films(b) Smoke Rm	Duties	Map Rdg
D	Map Rdg	Washing	Films(b) Canteen	Compasses	A/Gas	Rifles
R	Washing	Map Rdg	Films(b) Canteen	A/Gas	Rifles	Compasses

M. Morgan
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICES

1. A Concert will be held on C Deck aft at 1930 hrs tonight 7 Aug'41
2. LAUNDRY. Coys are informed that Offrs, WOs, & Sjts may send personal laundry to Ships Laundry any day before 1200 hrs daily until further notice. Full advantage should be taken of this as it may occur that later on, on the voyage the vessel's water supply for laundry use may be curtailed. Parcels of laundry with list may be left in Cabins.

PRICE LIST. Jackets 8d Trousers 8d Soft Shirts 8d Sport Shirts 8d
Collars 4d Pyjamas 1/- Shorts 4d Drawers 4d
Pr Socks 2d Singlets 4d Handkerchiefs 1d

DISTRIBUTION as per bn R O 142.

App 12

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
A M R & O 15852/29 Bn
At Sea
8 AUG '41

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J.K.LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 Bn

PART 1

No 145

- DUTIES: (a) Bn Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 8 AUG '41 "B" Coy
" " " " " " " 9 AUG '41 "A" Coy
(b) Ships " Coys " " " 1630 hrs 8 AUG '41) "C" Coy A Gp
" " " " " ") "A" Coy B Gp
Capt of Day " " " 1630 " 8 AUG '41 Capt. AB. SUMNER
Offr of Day " " " 1630 " 8 AUG '41 Lt. J. R. RICHARDS
- PARADE STATES: Coys are to ensure that Parade States reach Bn HQ by 0745 hrs. More attention is to be paid to the accurate rendition of this return.
- SHIP'S R.O's: Attention is particularly directed to paras 4 & 5 of Ship's R.O. No 10 of 8 AUG '41.
- REPORT CENTRES: As from 8 AUG '41 "B" Coy report centre will be in R Sec C Deck Starboard side forward end.
- ROUTINE: Black out will commence at 1800 hrs 8 AUG '41 and cease at 0700 hrs 9 AUG '41.
All portholes, Doors, Windows, Etc will be closed between those hours.
Rubbish containers will be emptied at 1800 hrs.

m. morgan
Capt
Adjutant 2/29 Bn

DISTRIBUTION

HQ(4) A, B, C, D, R, Coys (2)
27 Aust Inf Bde
Ship's HQ(2)
C O
2 i/c
Q M
File
War Diary

2/29 Bn
At Sea
9 Aug'41

211
Ayl 13

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 BN

PART 1

NO 146

1. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 9 Aug'41 A Coy
" " " " " " 10 Aug'41 C Coy

(b) SHIPS Duty Coys to mount at Retreat 10 Aug'41 (B Coy "A" Gp
(D " "B" Gp
(R " "C" Gp

Revised Schedule of Ship's Duties incorporating groups "A""B""C"
will be distributed Sun 10 Aug'41.

Capt of Day to mount at 1630 hrs 10 Aug'41 Capt M B Maher
Offr of Day " " " 1630 hrs 10 Aug'41 Lieut A Tibbetts

2. SHIP'S DUTIES. All duties (ei. Guards, Sentries & Runners) previously mounting at Emergency Station 9 at 1630 hrs will in future mount at 1700 hrs.
3. INNOCULATIONS. Personnel requiring Vaccination and/or Innoculations will parade at 1355 hrson Sun 10 Aug'41 on B Deck aftat No 20 Station in rear of RAP. Paybooks must be in possession of every man.
4. CHURCH PARADES. (a) Combined - 0915 hrs on C Deck, Port Side, aft of partition, and for'd of hatchway.
Coys arrive in posn as follows:- R Coy 0900 hrs, D Coy 0903 hrs, A Coy 0905 hrs, HQ Coy 0907 hrs, B Coy 0910 hrs, C Coy 0912 hrs.
In move to posn port side of vessel is to be used. Instns re exits on to deck are as laid down in Bn R.O. No 140.
(b) R.C. - 0915 hrs on C Deck, Lee side, for'd of partition. Coys will march R.C. personnel to arrive at parade by 0910 hrs.
(c) Dress for both parades - Shorts & Shirts.
(d) Holy Communion - Sgts lounge on C Deck.
5. GAMBLING: Gambling is forbidden, and is to cease forthwith. Offrs & NCO's are to stop games of dice, two-up, etc when found in progress, and are to take disciplinary action against breaches of this instn. Dice etc are to be confiscated and passed to Bn HQ.
6. ROUTINE: Clocks will be put back 40 mins at 0400 hrs 10 AUG '41. Black out will be from 1730 hrs 9 AUG '41 to 0700 hrs 10 AUG '41. Rubbish will be thrown overboard at 1800 hrs.
7. WATER DUTIES
COURSE: Two selected personnel from each Coy will report to Capt. BRAND at B Deck, Port Side, (entrance alongside Cabin 180) at the following times:-
Sunday 10 AUG '41 1030-1130
Monday 0915-1015
onwards 1415-1515
These personnel will return to their Coys immediately upon being released.
Note books and pencil are to be carried,
8. DRESS: As from Reveille 10 AUG'41 order of dress will be Shorts & Shirts.

DISTRIBUTION: As per Bn RO No 145

NOTICE:

Lost from Cabin 111 Waistbelt containing £5. Finders to return to
Lost 1 Conklin fountain pen - in Canteen area.) Bn HQ.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 Bn

(Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	9		
Lieutenants	23		3
2nd Lieutenants <i>Command</i>	1		
Quartermasters	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS	38		3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT-COMD	VA 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 Bn	YES	
MAJ	VA 39006	LLOYD J.H.	"	"	
"	VA 44303	HOBBS P.	"	"	
"	VA 44413	DILLIP S.B.	"	"	
CAPT	VA 39345	MURPHY M.C.	"	"	
"	VA 39445	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VA 39413	SUMNER A.A.	"	"	
"	VA 39414	GIBSON M.C.	"	"	
"	VA 28610	MURRISON D.	"	"	
"	VA 39416	MARRER D.A.	"	"	
"	VA 39412	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VA 44362	DENNING W.B.	"	"	
"	TA 2134	SALIER R.A.	"	"	
LIEUT	VA 39405	MARSHALL A.H.	"	"	
"	VA 44481	BURK H.A.	"	"	
"	VA 39452	ELLEGMAN R.V.	"	"	
"	TA 2151	CALVERT M.M.	"	"	
"	VA 39418	LUNETT C.G.	"	"	
"	VA 39433	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VA 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VA 27482	M'NEIL F.E.	"	"	
"	VA 39414	CARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VA 39415	COATES R.T.G.	"	"	
"	VA 39416	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
"	TA 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	VA 39413	BURNEY L.G.	"	"	
"	VA 39419	WREN R.L.	"	"	
"	VA 45184	TOMLIN M.C.	"	"	
"	VA 39418	TROTT A.H.	"	"	
"	VA 39418	HACKNEY A.C.	"	"	
"	VA 26547	M'NEIL I.J.	"	"	
"	VA 39419	M'NEIL E.R.	"	"	
"	VA 39421	CANNON H.J.	"	"	
"	VA 44411	BUTT A.H.	"	"	
"	VA 45184	M'NEIL B.M.S.	"	"	
CAPT	VA 44819	SHELDON H.C.E.	"	"	
MAJ	VA 39418	MARRER D.A.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/29 Bn

(Unit.)

10 Aug 41

(Date of Despatch.)

J. Healy

(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 1)
(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

3/29 Bu (Unit) 9 Aug 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
Squadron or Company Quar- termaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		1
Serjeants	28		5
Corporals	63		1
Troopers, Privates, &c.	804	8	
TOTALS	908	8	7

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

2/29 Bn

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons												1	2	3	
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
<i>BLACKSMITH</i>															
<i>DRIVER MECHANICS</i>															
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)												1	4	20	

2/29 Bn

Unit.

Jh

Signature of Commander.

Almyer

Date of Despatch *10 Aug 41*

27 Aust Inf Bde.
Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

App 16

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J K LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 BN

PART I NO 147

I. DUTIES.

(a) BN. Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 10 Aug'41 C Coy
" " " " " " " " II Aug'41 R Coy

Revised Schedule of Ship's Duties incorporating groups "A""B""C"
has been issued to all Coys.

2.

BN SPORTS MEETING Officers in charge of competitions will arrange for
MON II AUG'41. necessary gear to be available. For Egg & Spoon
Race and Potatoe Race, potatoes may obtained on application to Capt
Bowring.

1430 hrs: Tug-o-war. Capt and teams will report to Major Fore, Aft
on C Deck Portside at 1420 hrs. Winning team to represent Bn.

Draw: Winner Winner Winner

I. A v D	_____	_____	_____
2. R v C	_____	_____	_____
3. HQ Bye	_____	_____	_____
4. B "	_____	_____	_____

1430 hrs: Tunnel Ball: Teams to report to Lieut Johnson For'ard
C Deck Port Side 1420 hrs. Alternate over and under.
Winners and Runners up to represent Bn.

Draw: Winner Winner Winner

I. HQ v C	_____	_____	_____
2. B v A	_____	_____	_____
3. D Bye	_____	_____	_____
4. R "	_____	_____	_____

1430 hrs Quoits: Two men per Coy report to Capt West, A Deck Emerg-
ency Station I9. 1420 hrs. Two men who score 100 in fewest throws
to represent Bn.

2 Sets of Peg Quoits may be obtained from D Coy.

1430 hrs Skipping: Two men per Coy to report to Lieut Wastell in
Fore Peak, Port Side 1420 hrs. Two men who skip greatest number in
one minute to represent Bn.

1500 hrs Potatoe Race: 4 Men per Coy to report to Capt Salier Aft
on C Deck Port Side 1450 hrs.

8 heats of 3 men per heat.

Winners to compete in semi finals of 4 men. per semi final 1st &
2nd each semi final to represent Bn.

1500 hrs Egg & Spoon Race: 4 men per Coy to report to Capt Maher
For'ard on C Deck Port Side at 1450 hrs.

8 Heats of 3 men per heat.

Winners to compete in semi finals of 4 men per semi final 1st &
2nd each semi final to represent Bn.

Length of course: 60yds in 4 laps of 15yds. Competitors will bring
own spoon.

1530 hrs Sack Race: 4 men per Coy to report to Capt Morrison Aft on
C Deck Port Side 1520 hrs.

8 Heats of 3 men per heat.

Winners to compete in semi final of 4 men per semi final. 1st & 2nd
each semi final to represent Bn. Competitors to be lying in their
sacks, heads towards winning post. On start being given competitor
are to get up without using their hands turn around and run 20yds
Sacks may be had on application from Capt Kemp.

Bn Sports Meeting (Contd)

1530 hrs Apple Bobbing: 2 men per Coy to report to Lieut McKibbon on Fore Peak at 1520 hrs. 1st & 2nd man to bite piece out of apple to represent Bn. Apples to be floating in full mess bucket of salt water.

Pillow Fighting: Details to be issued later.

Coys may allow non-competitors to move from event to event providing men do not leave Bn training Areas, namely C Deck Port Side & Fore Peak D Deck. U S I9 A Deck.

3. **CANTEEN BOARD DONATIONS.** All ranks are to be advised that the fruit, razor blades, tooth paste, &c now being distributed was purchased out of funds provided by the Canteen Board.

4. **OFFICERS CLASSES.**

(a) Waker Duties - 1645 to 1745 hrs daily from 11 Aug '41 incl. Capt Brand In Offrs Lounge. All Offrs will attend.

(b) Compass- Lieut Ellerman - Coys will detail 1/3 of their Offrs each day over period 11-13 Aug (both incl). Time 1145 to 1245 hrs. Place Officers Lounge.

5. **TRNG**

Coy. Mon. 11 Aug			Tuesday 12 Aug		
A.M.	1400-1500	1500 hrs onwards	A.M.	1400-1500	1500 onwards
H.Q. & Clothing			Films		
Bn.H.Q. Issues			compasses	Smoke Room	∅
A. Clothing Issues			Rifles	Compasses	
B. DUTIES		BN.	Films (c)		SHIPS
			Wet Canteen after C Coy		SHIPS
C. Compasses & Clothing Issues		SPORTS	Padre's Lecture 1100 hrs		SHIPS ∅
			Films (c)		
			Wet Canteen 0945 hrs		SPORTS
D. Compasses DUTIES		SPORTS	Padre's Lecture 0915 hrs & Clothing Issues		SPORTS
		MEETINGS			
R. Films (c) in Smoke Room		MEETINGS	Clothing Issues		MEETINGS
Coy. Wed. 13 Aug					
A.M.	1400-1500	1500 hrs onwards			
H.Q. & Bn.H.Q.	Compasses	Washing			
A. Films in Smoke Room	Washing				
B. Washing	Compasses				
C. Rifles					
D. Map Rdg	Films (c)	Wet Canteen			
R. Washing					

∅ Bn.H.Q. and C. Coy wash Tuesday evening and hang out clothing prior to breakfast on Wed. morning.
 X D. Coy wash Wed evening & hang clothes out overnight with picquet mounted.
 Note. P.T. and testing of respirators by Lieut McQueen will be carried out in periods left blank.

6. BLACK OUT

Black Out will be from 1800 hrs 10 Aug 41 to 0630 hrs 11 Aug 41.
Rubbish will be thrown overboard at 1800 hrs.

7. COURTS OF ENQUIRY

Coys will check all stores, utensils, etc. on issue from Ship and will report all deficiencies, loss and damage to Bn.Q.M. by 0900 hrs Monday 11 Aug 41 so that Courts of Enquiry may be assembled.

M. Morgan
.....Capt.
Adj. 2/29 Bn.

NOTICE.

Attention is directed to Notice appearing at foot of Ship's R.O. 12 of 10 Aug 41. Coys will report the result of their investigations to Bn.H.Q. by 2000 hrs 10 Aug 41.

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ(4) A, B, C, D, R Coys (2)
27 Aust Inf Bde.
Ship's H.Q. (2)
C.O.
2 I/C
Q.M.
War Diary
File

app 17

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
A M R & O 1585

2/29 Bn
At Sea
11 AUG '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY MAJOR J.K.LLOYD Admin Comd 2/29 Bn

PART 1 No 148

- 1. DUTIES: (a) Bn Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 11 AUG '41 "R" Coy
" " " " " " " 12 AUG '41 "D" Coy

2. SLEEPING ON WEATHER DECKS: Approval for sleeping on weather decks on an organised basis has been obtained. A, D, R and HQ Coys will sleep as many men as possible by roster on their own tng decks only. Personnel from B and C Coys must not occupy space on "C" Deck.

Pathways must be left from all doors to the rail, and along the rail. These should be 3 feet wide and marked with chalk. The nearest latrine to the tng deck must be ascertained, but personnel are to use the latrine in their own quarters before lights out and immediately after reveille. Smoking is already forbidden absolutely on weather decks during blackout hours. The privilege of sleeping on these decks is dependant entirely on the strict observance of this regulation.

- 3. COURT OF INQUIRY: A Court of Inquiry consisting of
Major S.F. OLLIFF PRESIDENT
Capt. D. MORRISON MEMBER
Lieut. H. DICK MEMBER

will assemble at Bn HQ at 0900 hrs on Tuesday 12 AUG '41 for the purpose of making an inquiry and declaration arising out of the desertion of the undermentioned at FREMANTLE:-

- (a) VX55020 Pte LINDREA L.G. (f) VX56828 Pte THOMSON C.
- (b) VX47008 Pte DUNSTAN W.J. (g) VX56725 Pte MINTY A.R.
- (c) VX46830 Pte MADIGAN M.J. (h) VX43451 Pte MITCHELL G.A.
- (d) VX19648 Pte SCOTT P.G. (i) VX56028 Pte HOUSE W.
- (e) VX55846 Pte ROBERTS L.J.

4. MARKING BOOTS: Coy's are reminded that all boots must be marked before tps disembark. Coys will advise Lieut McQUEEN by 0900 hrs 12 AUG '41 number of pairs of boots still to be marked, and arrange times with him for delivery of boots to Pioneer Pl for marking.

5. ROUTINE: "Black Out" will be from 1800 hrs 11 AUG '41 to 0630 hrs 12 AUG '41. Rubbish will be thrown overboard at 1800 hrs.

6. PAY: Pay will be available for Coys at Pursers Office at 0900 hrs Wednesday 13 AUG '41.

7. SHIPS SPORTS: The following have been selected to represent the Bn at the Ships Sports to be held on Tuesday 12 AUG '41. They will report to Major OLLIFF For'ard on C Deck, Port Side at 1430 hrs 12 AUG '41. Teams for Tunnell Ball will bring Medicine Ball with them. Competitors in Egg and Spoon race will bring spoons with them.

- Tug of War
- Pte Warburton A.E. (Capt))
 - Pte Smithwick)
 - Sgt Lillie)
 - Op1 Jeans)
 - Pte Smith J.D.)
 - Cpl Newnham)
 - Pte O'Donnell)
 - Pte Johnson F)
 - Pte Woolard)
- HQ Coy

app 17

SHIPS SPORTS (Cont'd)

"B" Coy Tunnel Ball No 1 Team

Tunnel Ball No 2 Team "C" Coy

Pte Gill
" Castle
" Howell
" Thompson
Cpl Aldridge
Pte Boehm
" Bennetts
" Shimmin
" Bray
" Christophers

Cpl King R.H.
Pte Hatcher
" Clarke
" Sporn
" Phelan
" Power
" Murphy
" Goonan
" Combe
" Powell

Quoits

Cpl Haden J. "C" Coy
Pte Orchard W. "D" Coy

Egg & Spoon Race

Lieut Brown
Pte Mullenger "D" Coy
" Hulm
" Bennetts A.G. "B" Coy

Sack Race

Pte Downey "D" Coy
" Whitford)
" Whitehead "C" Coy
" Goggin "A" Coy

Skipping

Pte Patterson "B" Coy
L/Cpl Dobson Bn HQ

Potato Race

Pte Maher J.L. "A" Coy
" Hosie A. "B" Coy
" Johnston B. "D" Coy
" Clayton V. "D" Coy

Pillow Fighting

Cpl King T. "R" Coy
Pte Minetti J.R. "D" Coy
" Welsh J.B. HQ Coy
" Bogle D.J. HQ Coy

Apple Bobbing

Pte Conole H. "B" Coy
" Sephton H. "A" Coy

Coy Comds will ensure that all men are warned and that they report on time at place indicated. Dress- Shirts, Shorts, Hats, Gym Shoes.

Adjutant
Adjt 2/29 Bn Capt

DISTRIBUTION : As per Bn R.O. No 147 of 10 AUG '41

NOTICE:

Found 1 Gold Signet Ring Initials J.B.
Owner to make application to Bn HQ

Lost 2 Hats Fur.
1 Balaclava.
Handkerchief containing 9/6d.
Razor, brush and mirror wrapped in towel.
1 Towel.

Finders of above articles to return same to Bn HQ.

H. Wash U.O.
app 19

INSTRUCTIONS FROM S.M.O. TO BE PROMULGATED BY ALL OFFICERS
TO TROOPS

With the advent of tropical conditions certain factors become necessary for the maintenance of health and prevention of disease aboard transport. It is desired to bring the following points to the notice of all offrs and requested that they take every opportunity of conveying the information to the men under their comd.

1. PROTECTION FROM THE SUN. Those accustomed to sunshine in Australia are apt not to take sufficient care in regard to exposure to the sun's rays in tropical regions. Serious results and even permanent injury may follow. Except in the early morning and late afternoon it is essential that the head be kept covered when in direct sun light. Sun baking must be gradual. The sun's rays in the tropics fall vertically on the body, and not obliquely as most of us are accustomed to. The length of time, which at home produces only pinkness of the skin, may now produce severe blistering. It is advisable at first to expose the skin to direct sunlight in the early morning and late afternoon only. Severe sunburn means lack of care and common sense on the part of the soldier concerned.
2. AVOIDANCE OF CHILL. After exercise one should bathe or at least rub down and change into dry clothing. Do not sit down to cool off. It is not generally realized that it is easy to catch cold in the tropics. "Chilling" also tends to increase the liability to gastro intestinal upsets.
3. DIET. Less food is required than in colder climates. Cut down somewhat on the heat producing meat and fats and increase fruit and vegetables.
4. FLUID & SOFT INTAKE. Great loss of fluid and body salt occurs through perspiration. This may lead to malaise lassitude, headache and constipation. To prevent these one should increase the amount of water drunk while avoiding very cold drinks in large quantities. Alcoholic beverages if taken at all should be long and dilute rather than short and fiery. The amount of table salt with meals should be largely increased. In this connection two points of interest might be mentioned:-
 - (a) When body salt is depleted even large amounts of salt on food is not distasteful.
 - (b) Tiredness will often respond to half a teaspoon of salt placed on the tongue and washed down with a glass of water.
5. SKIN INFECTIONS. Constant perspiration keeps the skin in a more or less water logged state. This is an ideal condition for skin infections of the fungoid or ringworm type. Frequent bathing using lifebuoy soap followed by thorough drying and change of clothing are advised. Borrowing of towels, swimming trunks etc., should not be allowed.

TINEA. This is perhaps the commonest fungus infection, and is usually the most prevalent aboard ships. Foot baths containing "Hypo" will be provided in the main bathrooms and each man should stand in these at least 60 seconds daily, and the liquid allowed to dry on the feet. Thorough drying may be helped by the application of talcum or foot powder before pulling on the stockings. On all occasions following bathing thorough drying of the feet, especially between the toes should be insisted on.

(Sgd) ..P.F.Murphy...Maj
S.M.O.

"40"
War Diary
app 20

ROUTINE ORDERS BY Lt-col J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD

PART I No 150

1. DUTIES	Duty Coy mounting RETREAT	15 Aug 41	C Coy
	Next for duty	" 16 Aug 41	D Coy
	Orderly Offr	" 15 Aug 41	Lt E F McNAUGHTON
	Next for duty	" 16 Aug 41	Lt J N BROWN

(b) The following duties will be supplied by the duty coy daily;-

- i. Orderly Officer) Tour of
- ii. Orderly Sjt) duty
- iii. Orderly Corporal) Mount at Bn HQ 1700 hrs) RETREAT
- iv. Runners - 3 O/Rs) to
- v. Bn Quarter Guard - 1 Offr 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 21 O/Rs) RETREAT
Mounts at Guardroom at Main Gate 1650 hrs.)
- vi. Canteen Picquet - 1 Sjt 3 O/Rs. Tour of duty 1900-2130 hrs.
Duty to prevent bottled liquor from being removed from the immediate vicinity of the canteen.
- vii. Road Picquet - 1 Offr 1 NCO 12 O/Rs. Tour of duty 1700 - 2230 hrs.
- viii. Sjt's Quarters Picquet - 1 O/R, tour of duty 0800-1800 hrs.
- ix. Serjeants Mess Fatigue - 4 O/Rs, report Sjts Mess 0700 hrs.
- x. Duty coy is responsible for the cleanliness of the grounds, all latrines, showers, ablution benches &c in the school area.

(c) Dress - The dress for all duties will be shorts and shirts with felt hats turned down; the guard will wear drill order and rifles and will mount duty in shirts and long trousers, changing to shorts at Reveille; Orderly Sjt, Cpl and runners wear sidearms. Picquets will wear sidearms.

2. MARKING OF CLOTHING. Coys are to ensure that ALL articles of clothing in possession of all ranks are clearly marked with the owners Army No and Name.
3. HAWKERS. the admission of hawkers into the Camp Area is absolutely forbidden. This instruction is to be communicated to all ranks, who should be warned against the purchase of any articles of food or drinks from native vendors.
4. MESSING. Messing will be carried out by two sittings in each section of hutment area. "A" Section, first sitting HQ Coy less I Pl and Attached. Second sitting B Coy, Bn HQ and Provost. "B" Section- first sitting R Coy, I Pl and attached, Second sitting- C Coy and Dental. "C" Section- First sitting A Coy second sitting D Coy.
5. LATRINES. (a) Septic Tank Latrines are out of bounds and are NOT to be used from 0700 - 1800 hrs daily. During those hours outside latrines only are to be used.
(b) Sanitary paper only may be used in Septic Tank Latrines.
6. CARE OF FEET. Walking in bare or stockinged feet even to and from showers is forbidden.
7. NATIVES. (a) Association of troops with natives is forbidden.
(b) The native quarters adjacent to Bn area is out of bounds to all ranks.
8. LEAVE. No leave will be granted for 7 days. This instruction is issued for two reasons. (a) Urgency of International situation. (b) Necessity for Quarantine to prevent spread of infectious diseases to other Units.

- 9. CARE OF PROPERTY. Coys are to ensure that no damage is caused to buildings or premises. Movement will be via pathways.
- 10. CHANGE OF CLOTHING. Daily change of clothing is to be made by all ranks each evening after last parade.
- 11. BOTTLED BEER. No liquor is to be brought into building or quarters.
- 12. SEA BATHING. Until an area is allotted, sea bathing is NOT permitted.
- 13. DRESS. After 2000 hrs shorts will not be worn with any form of dress. After that time trousers will be worn by all ranks and shirt sleeves will be turned down. This is laid down as a protection against Mosquito bites and Malaria.

Am
Adjt 2/29 En

DISTRIBUTION

- HQ, A, B, C, D, R, Coys
- 27 Aust Inf Bde
- Area Comd
- C O
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- Q M
- R S M
- 2 Ech
- File
- War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AMR&O I585

2/29 Bn AIF
MALAYA
16 Aug'41

27 Inf Bde
app 21

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART I

NO 151

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy to mount at Retreat 16 Aug'41 D Coy
 Next for Duty " 17 Aug'41 R Coy
 Orderly Officer " 16 Aug'41 Lieut J N BROWN.
 Next for Duty " 17 Aug'41 Lieut L G BONNEY
2. TELEPHONE ORDERLY HQ Coy will arrange for a telephone orderly to attend to the telephone at Bn HQ. Tour of duty 0800 hrs till REVEILLE, sleeping in Bn Orderly Room.
3. ROUTINE (a) Starting on 16 Aug 41 LIGHTS OUT will be at 2230 hrs.
 (b) REVEILLE on Sunday 17 Aug 41 will be as usual at 0600 hrs.
4. BUGLER Commencing at REVEILLE on Sunday 17 Aug 41, A Coy will supply a duty bugler who will function as such until further notice.
5. FATIGUES The following fatigue will be supplied by the duty coy daily:-
 YMCA Fatigue - 2 O/Rs to report to Recreation Room above Sjts Mess daily at 0800 hrs.

6. CHURCH PARADES	Denomination	Site	Time
17 Aug 41	Combined	Parade Ground	0830 hrs
	R C	-	0900 hrs.

Markers for combined parade are to report to RSM at 0815 hrs. R C personnel will attend coy parades and move as a body to the tennis court south of RAP at 0830hrs.

J. N. Brown Lt.
Capt
Adj. 2/29 Bn.

DISTRIBUTION -

HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
2 Ech
Changi Comd

CO
2 i/c
Adj. QM

RSM
War Diary
File

NOTICES - A leather tobacco pouch has been found and may be claimed at Bn HQ by the rightful owner.

app 22

2/29 Bn

17 AUG '41

MAIL AND CENSORSHIP.

All ranks should be informed of the following information on mail matter. The subject of security should be stressed and change in address and in censorable matter noted.

1. The following is the correct postal address, and should be shown in the heading of all letters, and also on the back of all envelopes:-
ARISE NUMBER (Not necessary in case of officers) RANK - NAME - COY - UNIT - MALAYA.

2. Now that the convey in which we travelled has arrived safely, troops will be wishing to write home in more detail describing the voyage. This can be done, but the following points should be noted:-

1. No names of ships or units in the convey is permitted, although tps may give nationality of ship in which they travelled and may write of the Javanese stewards.

2. Tps may give their location as MALAYA but are NOT permitted to name SINGAPORE.

3. Only general names of places passed on route may be given e.g.; Tps may mention Dutch East Indies but NOT such places as KRAKATOA or PRINCES SOUND. Such places may only be described as volcanic islands etc

4. The following subjects, already detailed on board ship, are still censorable:-

- (a) Strength, efficiency and morale of the forces.
- (b) Location, movement or projected movement of any forces.
- (c) Armaments or equipment.
- (d) Distinguishing signs of units or equipment.
- (e) Plans, whether known or surmised, of future operations.
- (f) Communications, including state of roads, railways etc.
- (g) Details of maintenance services, including reserves.
- (h) Casualties before official publication.
- (i) Effects of any enemy action.
- (j) Any statements which could encourage our enemies or discourage our allies.

3. Other security measures.

A. THE NAME OF THIS UNIT MUST NEVER BE ASSOCIATED WITH ANY PLACE NAME OTHER THAN THE GENERAL LOCATION, 'MALAYA'.

B. DO NOT DISCUSS MILITARY MATTERS WITH ANY PERSON YOU DO NOT KNOW, EVEN IF HE IS WEARING MILITARY UNIFORM.

Any breach of these regulations should be immediately reported, with, if possible, evidence and identifications.

4. The following rates of postage apply:-

a. Letters, ordinary mail. Free postage.
b. " Air mail. 25 cents up to 1/2 oz. If over 1/2 oz rate is 55 cents per 1/2 oz. Air mail letters must bear the blue Air Mail label.

c. Newspapers, parcels and registered matter. Ordinary rates. Newspapers, if sent, must NOT show the name of the unit.

d. These concession rates apply to all mail to AUSTRALIA, BURMA, MIDDLE EAST, NEW ZEALAND, INDIA, EGYPT.

To obtain these concessions ALL MAIL MUST BE MARKED "ON ACTIVE SERVICE"

5. Until further notice censoring officers will frank correspondence by signing full name (no rank or unit) at the end of the text of each letter, and initials only in the bottom left hand corner on the address side of the envelope.

M. Morgan
Adj't 2/29 Bn Capt.

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	9		
Lieutenants	23		3
2nd Lieutenants	1		
Quartermasters	1 (CPI)		
TOTALS	38		3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
LT. Col	Vk 38977	ROBERTSON J.C.	479 Bn	Yes	
MAJ	39006	LLOYD J.R.	"	"	
"	44915	OLLIFF S.F.	"	"	
"	44503	BARE F.	"	"	
CAPT	39895	MORGAN M.C.	"	"	
"	39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	39013	SUMNER H.B.	"	"	
"	39016	GIBSON H.M.	"	"	
"	28610	MARRISON B.	"	"	
"	39116	MARBER M.B.	"	No	HOSPITAL
"	39012	WEST D.S.	"	Yes	
"	44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	Tk 2134	SALIER R.R.	"	"	
MAJ	Vk 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	16431	BICK H.P.	"	"	
"	50052	ELBERMAN H.Y.	"	"	
"	Tk 2151	CALVERT M.M.	"	"	
"	Vk 39011	LOBBETT B.H.	"	"	
"	39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	27987	M'NAGHTON F.E.	"	"	
"	39014	CARR W.P.	"	"	
"	39165	COOTES R.J.G.	"	"	
"	39160	BROWN J.H.	"	"	
"	Tk 2147	DAVIDSON H.H.	"	"	
"	Vk 39068	BORNEY L.G.	"	"	
"	39069	BREN R.L.	"	"	
"	45189	JOHNSON M.C.	"	"	
"	57746	TIBBITTS B.H.	"	"	
"	Nk 71148	HACKNEY B.C.	"	"	
"	14847	M'KIBBIN J.J.	"	"	
"	Vk 39009	M'GILLIN C.P.	"	"	
"	39021	GILMAN H.J.	"	"	
"	44910	BUTT B.W.	"	"	
"	45021	M'QUEEN B.M.	"	"	
"	45118	WELSH H.C.	"	"	
CAPT	39083	GRANT W.	"	"	
CAPT	39150	MATHEN	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
YmCA	B 3/53	FLEMING T.J.	YmCA	15th Aug 41	for duty
CAPT	Wk 11006	TARROUSE J.E.	27 Bn	"	"
MAJ	NA 70156	BETTERIDGE A.J.	470 Bn	14th Aug 41	"

2/29 Bn
(Unit.)
17 Aug 41
(Date of Despatch.)

Jo McWilliam Lt. Col
(Signature of Commander.)
27 Aug 41
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3009

(page 1)

(Adapted)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/29 Bn (Unit) 16 Aug 1918 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		1
Serjeants	28		5
Corporals	63		1
Troopers, Privates, &c.	795		1
TOTALS	899	*	* 8

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Serjeants 2	Provost Corps		
Privates 15	" "		
Staff Serjeants 1	27th Postal Unit		
Privates 3	" "		
Privates 8	2/29 Bn		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	
Bricklayers															
Butchers															
Carpenters and Joiners															
Clerks															
Despatch Riders															
Draughtsmen (topo)															
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.															
Electricians															
Farriers															
Fitters															
Masons															
Painters and Decorators															
Plumbers and Gasfitters															
Saddlers and Harness Makers															
Signallers															
Storemen technical															
Vickers Machine Gunners															
Cooks															
BLACK SMITH															
ARMY MECHANICS															
General duty personnel															
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)															

Unit.

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

Form H 3005

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER BATTALIONS

PART E. Explanation of difference between effective strength as per Part A and total strength.

TOTAL STRENGTH	899
(1) EFFECTIVE STRENGTH - PART A	884
DIFFERENCE OF	15
Accounted for by:	
(2) No in HOSPITAL	15
(3) No in DETENTION	NIL

Casualties during week ended 16 Aug 41

To HOSPITAL	15	Taken on strength from:	
To DETENTION	NIL	OTHER UNITS	NIL
TRANSFERS	NIL	FROM HOSPITAL	NIL
		FROM DETENTION	NIL

[Handwritten signature]

2/29 Bn AIF
MALAYA
17 AUG '41

app 25

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M.C. V.D.

PART 1

No 152

1. DUTIES: (a) Duty Coy Mounting Retreat 17 AUG '41 "R" Coy
Next for Duty Mounting Retreat 18 AUG '41 HQ Coy
Orderly Offr " " 17 AUG '41 Lt. L. BONNEY
Next for Duty " " 18 AUG '41 Lt. N. GAHAN
(b) The following amendments to Bn R.O. No 150 of 15 AUG '41 are to be effected forthwith:-
 - (a) Delete existing para v and insert new para -
"v" Bn Quarter Guard - 1 Sgt 1 Cpl 15 ORs
Mounts at Guard Room at Main Gate 2350 hrs
On pay days strength will be 1 Offr 1 Sgt 1 Cpl 21 ORs
 - (b) Delete para vii and insert new para -
"vii" Road Piquet - 1 Offr 1 NCO 6 ORs
Tour of Duty 1700-2200 hrs. To patrol area along East Coast Rd, West of Roxy Theatre, KATANG.
Dress - Offr SD, waistbelt, pistol (loaded), NCO and ORs, shirts, trousers, belts & side arms. White band on right arm.
2. TATTOO ROLL As from 17 AUG '41 Tattoo Roll Calls will be carried out
REPORTS:- by Coys daily at 2200 hrs. Reports are to be submitted to O. Offr at Bn HQ before 2215 hrs.
3. CHECKING OF RIFLES:- Coys will immediately institute a check of all rifles on issue and in store, and will report in writing to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 18 AUG '41 the number surplus and/or deficient. Serial number of rifles are, in all cases, to be stated.
4. SUNBATHING:- All ranks must wear head-dress when out of doors between 0830-1700 hrs. Shirts must be worn when out of doors, and will only be removed for periods of limited duration under Coy arrangements. Coys will ensure that skin of all personnel is systematically tanned forthwith.
5. CLEANING AREAS:- Reference Bn R O Part I No 150 Delete para I b (x) substitute new para; x Duty Coy is responsible for the cleanliness of the grounds, showers and latrines on the ground floor A Block (ie under Offrs quarters) Coys are responsible for the cleanliness of their own lines and billets including all latrines, showers, wash basins &c in their billets and for the following areas:-
 - A Coy- Staircases East and West ends of A Block.
 - B " Staircase East end of C Block.
 - C " Staircase West end of C Block.
 - D " Ablution benches South East & South West corners C Block.
 - HQ " Area North side C Block to South side R Coy lines. (ie round QM Store and Coy Offices)
 - R " Area around Septic Tanke and around latrines near East boundary fence.
 - Bn HQ Area north of Sjts quarters to St Patricks Road.
6. CENSORSHIP. 2/29 Bn Instruction on "Mail and Censorship" dated 17 Aug 41 has been distributed to all Coys and its contents must be promulgated immediately.
7. CAMP BOUNDS. (a) As from 17 Aug '41 the Boundaries of the Camp have been extended to include the EAST Coast Road (immediately in front of this school) to the following extent:-
 - EAST - as far as CHANGI, approx 8 Miles
 - WEST - As far as ROXY Theatre in KATANG village ; approx 1 MI(b) Tps out side Main Gate must be correctly dressed, shorts and

shirts up to 2000 hrs, trousers KWD and long sleeved shirts after 2000 hrs. Hats and boots must be worn on all occasions.

(c) Personnel on Camp Duty of any description including "Light Duty" and "No Duty personnel authorised by RMO are excluded from moving outside limits of school grounds.

8. WASHING OF CLOTHES. (a) Washing of clothes for all ranks is being done by contract at Dept Expence.

(b) The following timetable applies forthwith for collection and returns :-

H1, A, & B Coys Mon & Thursdays 1000 hrs

C, D, R, & Bn HQ Tues & Fri 1000 hrs

(c) Personnel will hand in clothes for washing in Comfort Fund Kit Bag and accompanied by list of articles in duplicate. Coys will retain one list for reference.

(d) Socks should not be sent. Pillow slips, sheets and nets will be replaced periodically by QM for washing and must not be marked with individuals number and name.

J. Bonney for. Capt
Adjnt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

ROXY CINEMA KATANG.

The above is situated 1 mile WEST of Camp Entrance. Troops are admitted at concession rates which are as follows:-

- Circle 60 cents
- 1st Class Seats 50 cents
- 2nd class " 25 "

Troops will be allowed to visit the following sessions:-

- Daily (Sundays included)
- Start 1815 hrs - Finish 2045 hrs
- Saturdays and Sundays only- if no parade is ordered
- Start 1350 hrs - Finish 1700 hrs

Troops will not be allowed to attend the session starting at 2115hrs.

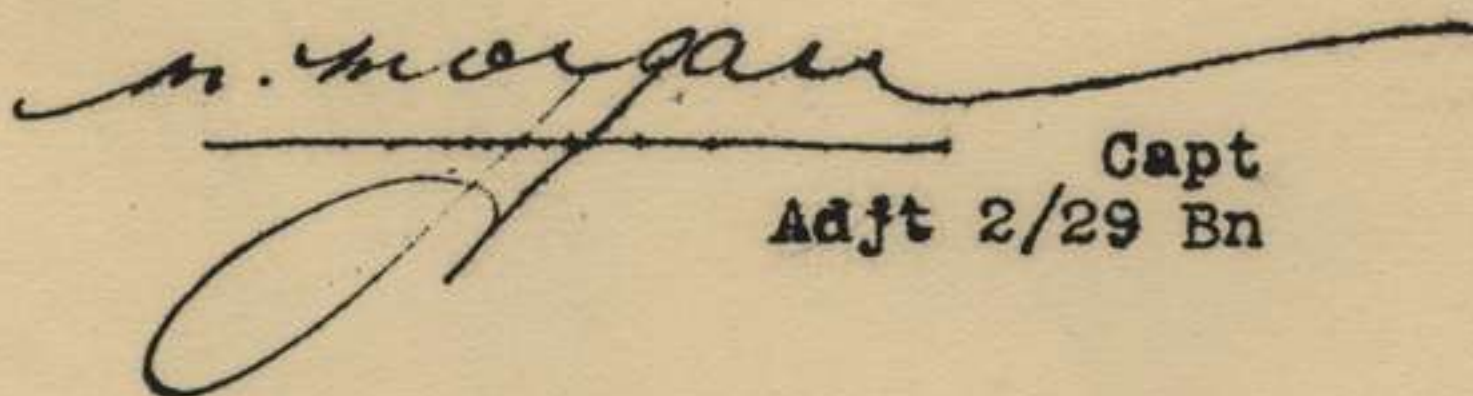
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART 1

NO 153

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy
- | | Mounting | Retreat | 18 AUG'41 | HQ Coy |
|-------------------|----------|---------|-----------|--------------|
| (a) Next for Duty | " | " | 19 AUG'41 | A Coy |
| Orderly Officer | " | " | 18 AUG'41 | Lt N J GAHAN |
| Next for Duty | " | " | 19 AUG'41 | Lt H F DICK |
- (b) The following additional duties are to be supplied by the duty Coy commencing 18 AUG'41:-
- i. MT Park Guard - 10 offr 2 NCOs 18 O/Rs
Tour of Retreat - Retreat to 0800 hrs when relieved by MT Park Piquet.
Mounts duty at Parade Ground 1650 hrs.
Dress - Shirts, Trousers, Drill Order, Rifles, Hats turned down.
 - ii. MT Park Piquet. 1 NCO 4 O/Rs (2 from 4 Pl & 2 from 6 Pl).
Tour of Duty 0800 hrs to Retreat when relieved by MT Park Guard.
Dress - Shirts, Shorts, Hats, Belt, Sidearms.
- (c) Commencing at Retreat 18 AUG'41 Offrs detailed as Orderly Offr will carry out their normal Coy duties during training hours.
2. MESS ORDERLIES. Until further notice 4 mess orderlies will be detailed daily. These mess orderlies will remain on duty as mess orderlies and will NOT be available for trng parades during their tour of duty.
3. SPECIAL MEDICAL TREATMENT. Personnel requiring specialist treatment of eye, ear, nose and throat will attend sick parade tomorrow morning.
4. ADMISSIONS TO HOSPITAL. Attention is drawn to para 88D sub-para (b) in AIF Administrative SOs for MALAYA.


Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICES.

Lost. Nivana Wrist Watch in leather cover and leather money belt, zipp fastener, containing money. Finder please report same to Bn HQ.

Found. Wrist Watch, and Bottom set of dentures, these articles may be collected by owner at Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION
HQ(2) A, B, C, D, R, Coys (1)
27 Aust Inf Bde
2nd Ech
File
War Diary ✓

War Diary
~~SECRET~~
44 27

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART 1

NO 154

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy Mounting RETREAT 19 Aug'41 A Coy
Next for Duty " " 20 Aug'41 B Coy
Orderly Officer " " 19 Aug'41 Lt H F DICK
Next for Duty " " 20 Aug'41 Lt H C CLARK
2. DANGEROUS WAR TROPHY SOUVENIRS. Advice has been received from the Military Board that several instances have been brought to the notice of Army Headquarters of parcels containing live ammunition and/or partially stripped bombs having been sent through the post or by other means by members of the AIF overseas to relatives or friends in Australia as souvenirs.
Warning is given that this is a contravention of both postal and customs regulations and is punishable accordingly.
3. OFFICERS' BATMEN. Officers moving for attachment on duty to other Units will be accompanied by their batmen.
4. SECURITY - SOLDIERS' PAYBOOKS. (a) Steps will be taken by all Coys to obliterate from Soldiers' paybooks all reference to Unit. Obliteration should be made by use of Indian ink. Reference to Unit should NOT be cut out of paybooks. References usually appear on the cover, on page one, and on the blood group slip inside the back cover.
(b) Coys will furnish a certificate to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 22 Aug'41 that obliterations have been completed.
5. RECRUIT TRAINING. Recruits allotted to A, B, C, & D Coys will be attached to R Coy forthwith for training only. Likewise personnel surplus to W/E who were transferred to R Coy from H Coy excepting prospective NCOs, will be attached to H Coy for training.
They will report daily at times laid down for parades. Until further notice A, B, C, & D Coys will ensure that these recruits are not placed on fatigues during training hours.
6. RUBBISH TINS. All rubbish tins must be placed alongside metalled drive in school grounds before 1000 hrs daily for emptying by the contractor. They will be recovered by 1200 hrs.
7. DENTAL PARADES. The following personnel from R Coy will parade at Bn HQ at 0830 hrs on Wed 20 Aug'41 for Dental treatment:-
VX 30913 Pte STEWART J. VX 35154 Pte COWLING G B
VX 36253 " PARKER E M VX 36712 " BATEMAN K
VX 40301 " BLACK G B VX 40389 Sjt HEDLEY N R
If any of the above are unavailable the following are to be used as substitutes:-
VX 41164 Pte JOHNSON R VX 41984 Pte DUNN L K
VX 43158 Pte MULVOGUE K H.
The following personnel from R Coy will parade at 1345 hrs:-
VX 43736 Pte LAWSON S J VX 44693 Pte SHARP E J
VX 47004 " O'LOUGHLIN LH " 51821 " BALL W R
VX 51041 " HUTCHINSON GA " 52333 " WHARTON R A
If any of the above are unavailable the following are to be used as substitutes:-
VX 54494 Pte ANDERSON J C VX 54759 Pte BRIGGS J
VX 54825 Pte PEELER A L

- 8. **PAYMENTS INTO PAYBOOKS.** Personnel desirous of raising credits in their paybook must first convert Australian currency into dollars.
- 9. **CONVERSION OF CURRENCY.** Coys will render by 1000 hrs 20 Aug'41 a return of personnel desirous of converting Australian currency into dollars. The amount to be converted must also be stated.
- 10. **MAIL.** Franked mail must be handed to Lieut Wastell by 0800 hrs Thur 21 Aug'41. Mail received subsequent to this hour will NOT catch next Air Mail to Australia.
It is desired that mail be franked and handed in daily henceforth in order that it can be cleared and thus prevent last minute congestion.
- 11. **DUTIES.** (a) Until further advised duty Coys will supply Gd Comds and all O/Rs. Coy next for duty but one will supply piquet Officer and Orderly Officer (eg where A Coy is duty Coy C Coy supplies piquet Officer and Orderly Officer).
(b) Instn re procedure of Bn Quarter Guard and M T Guard and Duty mounting will be issued to Coys on 20 Aug'41.

M. Morgan
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

Notice.

Found; Leather money belt. Owner may collect same at Bn Hq.

DISTRIBUTION.

H. (2) A, B, C, D, R Coys (1)
27 Aust Inf Bde
2nd Ech

QM
File
War Diary.

1.0
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

app 28

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J.C.ROBERTSON M.C V.D.

PART 1

NO 155

1. The following postal arrangements are in force in MALAYA:-

(a) For Australia, Burma, Middle East, New Zealand, India, Egypt.

AIR MAIL LETTERS

$\frac{1}{2}$ oz	Charge	25 cents
Each additional $\frac{1}{2}$ oz with no concession on 1st $\frac{1}{2}$ oz		50 "
i.e each $\frac{1}{2}$ oz including 1st (e.g. 1 oz charge 1 dollar)		50 "

REGISTRATION FEE

Open postcards

15 cents.

BRITISH ISLES

No air service at concession rates
Full charge per $\frac{1}{2}$ oz 50 cents

BY AMERICAN CLIPPER

Via New York air throughout 2 dollars.

Air to New York (only) 1 doll.50¢
Via South Africa (Durban) 50¢

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES

Air throughout	2 doll	
CANADA)	1 "	50¢
NEWFOUNDLAND)	1 "	50¢
U.S.A.)	1 "	50¢

ORDINARY SURFACE MAIL

Letters (within British Empire)
not exceeding 4oz Free
Overweight letters 1st oz 8¢
Each additional oz 4¢

FOREIGN LETTERS

1st oz 15¢
Each additional oz 8¢
Registration Fee extra 15¢

REGISTERED LETTERS

1st oz 25¢
Each additional oz 4¢

NEWSPAPERS

Each 2oz or part thereof 2¢

PHOTOGRAPHS

Not exceeding 4ozs Free
Exceeding 4oz. each 2oz or part thereof 2¢

PARCELS

1st lb. 60¢
Each additional 1 lb (maximum weight 11 lb.) 20¢

CABLES

Group of three figures including address to and name of sender 1 doll
See E F M Schedule
G L T. 13 words (greetings only) 2 "
Each additional word 20¢
L C each word 30¢
N L T 25 words 5 doll
Each additional word 20¢

LETTER PACKETS

1st oz 8¢
Each additional oz 4¢
Registration Fee 15¢

(b) Mail to be delivered at addresses within MALAYA is not censored, but should be handed in with other mail matter for impressing with the Unit censor stamp.

(c) The censoring of telegrams and cables is carried out by the civil authorities.

(d) Official correspondence is NOT subject to censorship, but will be transmitted by hand if possible. Office stamps of units will NOT be impressed on envelopes addressed to places outside MALAYA.

2. PHOTOGRAPHY : All ranks should be warned against carrying cameras in the vicinity of any fortifications or any other military works of similar character. Infringement of this rule will result in the probable arrest of the offender and the certain confiscation of his camera.

M. Morgan
Capt.
Adjt 2/29 Bn

2/29 Bn
MALAYA
20 Aug'41

10
app 29

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART 1

NO 156

- DUTIES.** Duty Coy Mounting RETREAT 20 Aug'41 B Coy
Next for Duty " " 21 Aug'41 C Coy
Orderly Officer " " 20 Aug'41 Lieut H A DAVIDSON
Next for Duty " " 21 Aug'41 Lieut A C SHELDON
- SECURITY OF ARMS & AMMUNITION.** Coys will ensure that the instruction contained in 17 E of administrative S Os, A I F, MALAYA are complied with.
- ROUTE MARCHING.** Coys will move on roads other than main roads with troops on each side of road in single file, Pl HQs and second section right, first and third section left.
Intervals - 100 yds between Coys
20 yds " Pls
2 yds " Men
- DRESS.** The instructions contained in para 13 of Bn R O No 150 dated 15 Aug'41 relative to wearing of trousers and long sleeves applies as from 1800 hrs forthwith.
- MOSQUITO NETS.** Nets must be tucked securely under lower sheet or whatever is used on bed to lie upon. This must be done before 1800 hrs from D Coy
- DENTAL PARADE.** The following personnel are to report to Bn HQ at times set out below for Dental Treatment:-

0830 hrs				1345 hrs			
VX 41416	Pte	STEPHENSON	L R	VX 46268	Pte	MILLER	A E
VX 27224	"	MOLONEY	J	VX 46287	"	MUSGROVE	J A
VX 40721	"	VICKERS	R	VX 46520	"	WHITE	J
VX 40928	"	STRACHAN	W R	VX 46996	"	ORCHARD	W E
VX 40956	"	CLAYTON	V E	VX 47914	"	MOUAT	G L
VX 42153	"	MULLENGER	A R	VX 47508	"	KLEIN	B R
Substitutes				Substitutes			
VX 43541	Pte	LARKIN	G A	VX 48451	Pte	MOORFOOT	R G
VX 45625	"	BARNETT	C A	VX 16924	"	BOLAND	V
VX 45714	"	MARTIN	E	VX 22562	"	GIBBS	G H

J. Heywood Adjt 2/29 Bn
moya for Capt

- NOTICES.**
A discussion will be conducted every Wednesday night in the YMCA room at 1715 hrs. Subject for 20 Aug'41 is "Population!"
Lost in vicinity of showers, leather wallet initialed H.C.S. Finder please return to Bn HQ.
Found. Hat band with color patch attached and string of Rosary Beads. Owner may collect same on application to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION
HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
2nd Ech
Q M
File
WAR DIARY.

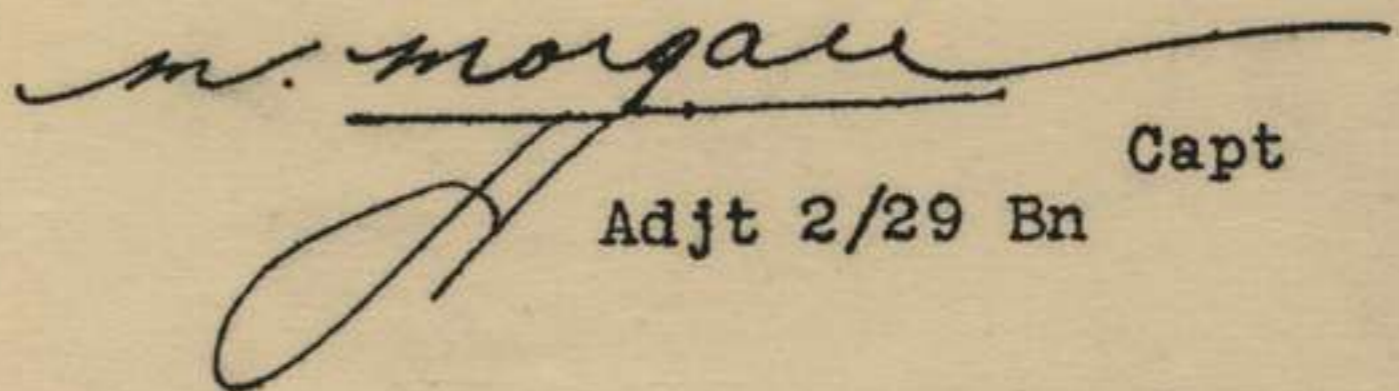
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON M C V D

PART 1

No 157

1. DUTIES: (a) Duty Coy Mounting Retreat 21 AUG '41 "C" Coy
Next for Duty Mounting Retreat 22 AUG '41 "D" Coy
Orderly Offr " " 21 AUG '41 Lieut. A. C. SHELDON
Next for duty " " 22 AUG '41 Lieut. M. M. CALVERT
- (b) Procedure Bn Quarter Gd : M T Park Gd : Bn Duties
(1) Amend circular already issued on above by deleting in para 3 sentence "Comd Gd hands over to R S M and then reports to the Adjt" and inserting in its stead "Adjt then gives comd: 'Gd Comd fall out - R S M prepare Gd for inspection'"
2. ROLLING OF TENTS: (a) All tent doors and sides must be rolled neatly before 0830 hrs.
(b) When soaked with rain they may be left unrolled under instn from Coy Comd.
(c) Rolling will always be done inward.
3. LEAVE PASSES: Leave passes have been issued to Coys and same are to be used in accordance with instns contained in para 28 of Admin S O's. Signature of Coy Comd and soldier are to appear on front of each leave pass.
4. BAND: 2/29 Bn Band will play at Anzac Club, SINGAPORE, on Sunday 24 AUG '41. Band is to parade at Bn HQ at 1630 hrs on 24 AUG '41, move by M T to Anzac Club, and there report to Mrs HOWELL. Dress will be Hats, open necked shirts, long trousers, puttees, belt, and boots. Anzac Club will provide tea. T O will provide necessary tpt to report at Bn HQ at 1630 hrs.
5. DENTAL PARADE: The following personnel from "C" Coy are to report to Bn HQ at times set out below for Dental Treatment:-
- | 0830 hrs | | | | 1345 hrs | | | |
|-------------|-----|------------|-----|---------------|---------|----------|-------|
| VX 28599 | Pte | SPORN | H C | VX 45653 | Cpl | MATTHEWS | J A |
| VX 40614 | " | FERNS | A | VX 46018 | Pte | LENNOX | K J |
| VX 40736 | Cpl | STEWART | L A | VX 46028 | " | RISHARDS | F J |
| VX 25830 | Pte | McINTOSH | M K | VX 46310L/Cpl | LARPENT | | S H |
| VX 41438 | " | SAUNDERS | H F | VX 47049 | Pte | HATCHER | A J |
| NX 60143 | " | LONGLEY | H | VX 47054 | " | POWER | C F L |
| Substitutes | | | | Substitues | | | |
| VX 44852 | Pte | GILLIES | J F | VX 48022 | Pte | McINTYRE | R |
| VX 45128 | " | BEARD | A | VX 56047 | " | GRANT | C S |
| VX 45524 | " | VANDERFEEN | N | VX 56149 | " | O'TOOLE | L J |
6. RECRUIT TNG: Recruits allotted to A, B, C, D Coys and attached to R Coy for tng will report to R Coy at 0830 hrs and 1350 hrs daily except Sundays.


Adjt 2/29 Bn
Capt

DISTRIBUTION:
HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
2nd Ech
Q M
File, War Diary

2/29 Bn AIF
MALAYA
22 Aug'41

1.0
app 31

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, VD.

PART 1

NO 158

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy Mounting RETREAT 22 AUG'41 D Coy
Next for Duty " " 23 AUG'41 HQ Coy
Orderly Officer " " 22 AUG'41 Lieut M M CALVERT
Next for Duty " " 23 AUG'41 Lieut J R RICHARDS
2. ~~REPAIRING~~ OF LAMPS. Lamps incandescent and lamps hurricane will be serviced at tech store between 1000 - 1100 hrs daily.
3. MUMPS. Coys will report by 1800 hrs today the number of personnel who have at any stage of their lives contracted mumps. Return will be made up to 1800 hrs 21 Aug'41.
4. LEAVE. On Sats & Sunds only Singapore leave will be granted to up to 25% of Unit strength. Duration of leave will be from 1430 hrs (tpt leaves Camp) until 2130 hrs (tpt Leaves Singapore). Leave passes in accordance with para 28 of Admin S Os will be issued, and must be carried inside Paybooks. All ranks must travel by the M T provided, and are NOT to use private means of conveyance. Leave terminates at place ordered for departure of buses from Singapore. Dress for leave will be hats turned up, Jacket tropical, long trousers, belt waist and boots. The general conduct of all ranks must be of a high standard. We are the first Australians to obtain general Singapore leave and our behavior will be under closest scrutiny.
5. WASHING. Sheets 2 pillow slip 1 are to be withdrawn by Coys and returned to QM between 1000 - 1200 hrs each Sunday for washing. Fresh issues are to be drawn from QM on Saturdays between 1000 -1200 hrs. Care is to be taken that these articles are NOT marked with individuals Name or Number.
6. OFFICERS LECTURE. A lecture to all officers, except those on duty, will be given by IO in Officers Lounge at 1915 hrs tonight.
7. VENTILATION. All windows and doors will be left fully opened for the free passage of air day and night.
8. N.A.A.F.I. CANTEEN. The area behind the canteen and around the quarters occupied by the staff is strictly out of bounds at all times. Boxes, cases, &c must not be removed from this area for any purpose.
9. NATIVES IN GROUNDS. The co-operation of all ranks to keep all unauthorised natives out of the school ground is required. Disease will be contracted and pilfering of a serious nature will result unless all ranks assist in this direction. Large piquets will have to be posted unless the local native is made to realise that he cannot come inside these grounds.
10. CHURCH PARADES
SUN 24 AUG'41.
(a)

Denomination	Time	Site
Combined	0845 hrs	Sports Ground
R C	0630 "	YMCA Room by Coys
	0845 "	Tennis Court

Both parades compulsory.

(b) Confessions will be heard in Quiet Room, YMCA on Saturday at:
1715 - 1815 hrs & 1915 - 2030 hrs.

(c) Holy Communion - 0630 hrs in Intelligence Office (at foot of main stairs in Officers' Quarters).
0930 hrs in Quiet room YMCA.

Church Parades.

CHURCH PARADES (Contd)

Members of all Christian denominations are invited to attend.
(d) Hymn Service: 1930 hrs in YMCA.

11. ROAD PIQUET. Commencing on 22 Aug'41 the road piquet will be of the following strength:-

1 Offr 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 20 Ptes.

Duty is to prevent personnel proceeding beyond bounds and maintain order. It is to stop all bus es proceeding towards Singapore during its tour of duty, and apprehend 2/29 Bn personnel on same.

12. CANTEEN PIQUET. Commencing 22 Aug'41 the Canteen Piquet will mount at 1700 hrs daily. It is the responsibility of this piquet to prevent any natives from entering the Unit area - if necessary a piquet being placed on any breaks in the fence. Piquets responsibility is to ensure that bottled beer is not taken from Canteen.

13. OUT OF BOUNDS. Coys are to ensure that personnel proceeding on SINGAPORE leave are aware of the provisions of Admin S Os paras 11 & 11A.

14. DENTAL PARADE. The following personnel of B Coy are to report to Bn HQ at times set out hereunder.

<u>0830 hrs</u>				<u>1345 hrs</u>			
VX 48720	Pte	WOMBWELL	P	VX 46526	Pte	STEWART	D K
VX 50602	"	STEVENSON	P E	VX 46727	"	WILSON	S L E
VX 54406	"	CARTER	K L E	VX 46999	"	BENNETTS	K
VX 41562	"	CONDON	J O	VX 48760	"	ROSS	A M
VX 42553	"	WEST	W S	VX 55371	"	McKENZIE	J A
VX 44149	"	CUSDON	F E	VX 56668	"	MOODY	P A
Substitutes				Substitutes			
VX 44228	Pte	ALDERSEA	J	VX 32820	Pte	McKAY	L W
VX 44748	"	HOWELL	T	VX 34620	"	BUTTON	R
VX 46263	"	THOMPSON	W	VX 36132	"	KNEALE	V J

M. Morgan
Capt
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

Found: 2 Wristlet Watches, these can be claimed on application to Bn HQ by owners.

Lost: Between Canteen & HQ Coy, small blk purse containing sum of money, also hat khaki fur left on counter at canteen. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION.

- HQ, A, B, C, D, R, Coys
- 27 Aust Inf Bde
- 2nd Ech
- QM
- File
- War Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED
A M R & O 1585

40
app 32

2/29 Bn
MALAYA
23 AUG '41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J.C. ROBERTSON M.C. V.D.

PART 1

No 159

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy mounting Retreat 23 AUG '41 HQ Coy
Next for duty mounting Retreat 24 AUG '41 "A" Coy
Orderly Offr " " 23 AUG '41 Lieut. J R RICHARDS
Next for duty " " 24 AUG '41 Lieut. W.P. CARR

2. DENTAL PARADE. The following personnel of "A" Coy are to report to Bn H) at times set out hereunder on Monday 25 AUG '41:-

0830 hrs				1345 hrs			
VX 43170	Pte	LARAGY	L.C.	VX 53456	Pte	MEAGHER	D.F.
VX 26451	Cpl	U'REN	B.E.	VX 53475	"	CARMICHAEL	J.
VX 26267	Pte	WALTER	R.H.	VX 55330	"	McSWAIN	B.
VX 38307	"	REID	H.B.	VX 55386	"	HART	C.E.
VX 41130L	Cpl	VAHLAND	C.B.	VX 55426	"	SELLEMS	C.P.
VX 88267	Pte	PAGE	R.	VX 55822	"	HOLDEN	R.C.W.
Substitutes				Substitutes			
VX 42293	Cpl	WILLIAMS	J.A.	VX 55840	Pte	McCRIMMON	W.
VX 47158	Pte	SLOAN	W.L.	VX 56033	"	MURTAGH	P.
VX 41345	"	ESLICK	T.E.	VX 56049	"	DUNN	A.R.

B H Wastell Lieut
for Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICE.

Lost in Latrines, Money Belt marked "Prahran City Council"
Finder please return to Bn H).

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys

27 Aust Inf Bde

2nd Ech

M

File

War Diary

23
1.0

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/29 POW

(Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...	1		
Majors ...	3		
Captains ...	8		
Lieutenants ...	24		4
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS ...	35		4

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
LIEUT	LOVETI CG	2/29 POW	2/8/41	To Hospital. Mumps

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt Col	Vx 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 Bn	Yes	
MAJ	39006	LLOYD J.H.	"	"	
"	44913	OLLIFF S.F.	"	"	
"	44803	HORE F.	"	"	
CAPT	39005	MORGAN M.C.	"	"	
"	39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	39013	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
"	39016	GIBSON N.M.	"	"	
"	28610	MORRISON J.	"	"	
"	39116	MAHER M.B.	"	"	
"	39012	WEST J.S.	"	"	
"	44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	Tx 2134	SALIER R.R.	"	"	
LIEUT	Vx 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	16481	DICK H.F.	"	"	
"	50052	ELLERMAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	Tx 2151	CALVERT M.M.	"	"	
"	Vx 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	27982	MCNAUGHTON F.E.	"	"	
"	39014	CARR W.P.	"	"	
"	39165	COOTES R.T.G.	"	"	
"	39160	BROWN J.N.	"	"	
"	Tx 2147	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	"	
"	Vx 39068	BONNEY L.G.	"	"	
"	39069	UREN R.L.	"	"	
"	45189	JOHNSON M.C.	"	"	
"	57446	TIBBITTS A.H.	"	"	
"	Nx 71148	HACKNEY B.C.	"	"	
"	34847	McKIBBIN I.J.	"	"	
"	Vx 39009	McGLINN E.P.	"	"	
"	39021	GAHAN N.J.	"	"	
"	44910	BUTT A.W.	"	"	
"	45021	McQUEEN J.M.	"	"	
"	48818	SHELDON A.C.E.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT	Vx 39085	BRAND V	A.A.M.C.	2/12/40	for duty
CHAP	39150	MACNEIL A.R.	A.A.C.D.	11/12/40	"
"	83/53	FLEMING T.J.	YMCA	10/8/41	"

2/29 Bn

(Unit.)

24 Aug 41

(Date of Despatch.)

John Lohman Lt Col

(Signature of Commander.)

Comd 2/29 Bn

27 Aust Inf Bn

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/29 Bn

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.	
Bricklayers															1	1	
Catchers																	
Carpenters and Joiners																	
Clerks																	
Despatch Riders																	
Draughtsmen (topo)																	
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																	
Electricians																	
Farriers																	
Fitters												1			1	1	
Masons															1	1	
Painters and Decorators																	
Plumbers and Gasfitters																	
Saddlers and Harness Makers																	
Signallers																	
Storemen technical																	
Vickers Machine Gunners																	
Cooks																	
BLACKSMITH															1	1	
DRIVER MECHANICS															14	14	
General duty personnel																	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)															1	17	18

2/29 Bn

Unit.

John Robinson Lt. Col.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 17 Aug 41

27 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

PART E . Explanation of difference between ² effective
 Strengths as per Part A and Total Strength -

TOTAL STRENGTH	892	(7 now shown as attached)
(1) EFFECTIVE STRENGTH A.A.	864	
DIFFERENCE OF	28	

accounted for by -

(2) NO. IN HOSPITAL	28
(3) " " DETENTION	NIL

Casualties during week ended 23 Aug 41 -
 Taken on strength from -

TO HOSPITAL	19	TO OTHER UNITS	NIL
DETENTION	NIL	TO HOSPITAL	6
TRANSFERS	NIL	DETENTION	NIL

Signature of Commanding Officer: *[Signature]*
 Date of Report: 17 Aug 41
 Unit: 17 Bn
 Date of Despatch: 17 Aug 41

app 35

2/29 Bn
M.L.Y.
23 AUG '41

Bn ADMIN INSTRUCTION NO 1/41 E

LAY OUT OF BEDDING AND KIT

The following instns on the lay out of bedding and kit will be adopted forthwith:-

- (a) Right and Left will be as looked at from foot of bed.
- (b) All bedding and kit must be placed on the bed excepting 1 Towel which is to be hung on wire above foot of bed in between first and second ~~two~~ from the left. In tents towels will be folded in two and hung on end of bed.
- (c) Blankets and sheets will be folded lengthwise, then across, ^{then} three folds across again, single edge of fold towards the foot, sheets above blanket and pillow above sheets.
- (d) Packs will be placed upright in front of bedding on left side.
- (e) Sea kit bag or Comforts Fund bag will be placed upright in front of bedding on right side.
- (f) Respirator will be placed in front of pack, in tents in front of kit bag, with haversack on left and face piece taken out and placed face downwards on right side.
- (g) Kit bag universal will be placed across foot of bed with base to left side. In tents, kit bags universal will be placed between pack and sea kit bag on one side and respirator on the other.
- (h) Equipment (battle order) when not in use will be placed on kit bag universal with water bottle on right and bayonet hanging point down through the ropes on the left. When water bottle and haversack are detached both will be placed on kit bag universal with water bottle on right of haversack, base towards the foot.
- (i) Messing kit will be placed on bed alongside kit bag universal on side furthest from foot. In tents it will be placed alongside respirator on the side nearest the foot.
- (j) Rifle when not in use will be placed lengthwise three inches from right side of bed with muzzle pointing towards head, magazine to the right. In tents rifle will be placed in rack attached to centre of tent pole. Belt is to be removed at night for safe keeping.
- (k) Steel helmet will be kept in kit bag universal.
- (l) Jackets KD and trousers KD No 2 will be folded neatly and placed under fold of blanket and out of sight.
- (m) Sides of net are to be thrown over the top from the left side. First hold the two ends together and throw over. Then throw over the remainder which still hangs down in the centre.
- (n) All other loose articles must be kept in kit bags or pack.
- (o) Ground sheet must be taken out of haversack at night and aired otherwise it will deteriorate.
- (p) This lay out of kit must be maintained until 1630 hrs daily.
- (q) In tents lamp will be placed on ground at foot of pole west end of tent. Lamp glasses must be cleaned daily.

J. Roy
.....Major
2 i/c 2/29 Bn

app 36

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON M C V D

PART 1

No 160

1. DUTIES: (a) Duty Coy Mounting Retreat 24 AUG '41 "A" Coy
Next for Duty " " 25 AUG '41 "B" Coy
Orderly Offr " " 24 AUG '41 Lt. T. P. GARR
Next for Duty " " 25 AUG '41 Lt. J. H. BROWN
2. DENTAL PARADE: The following personnel of "R" Coy will report to Bn Hq at hrs stated on 26 AUG '41 for Dental Treatment:-
- | 0830 hrs | | | | 1345 hrs | | | |
|-------------|-----|----------|------|-------------|-----|--------------|------|
| VX 41164 | Pte | JOHNSON | R | VX 55129 | Pte | SLATER | S. |
| VX 41984 | " | DUNN | L.K. | VX 55146 | " | O'DONNELL | D.P. |
| VX 43518 | " | MULVOGUE | K.H. | VX 55185 | " | BAKER | G. |
| VX 51494 | " | ANDERSON | J.C. | VX 55198 | " | HESHERINGTON | J. |
| VX 51759 | " | BRIGGS | J. | VX 55370 | " | GARDNER | D.F. |
| VX 51825 | " | FEELER | A.L. | VX 55380 | " | ROWELL | S.A. |
| Substitutes | | | | Substitutes | | | |
| VX 53207 | Pte | PARKER | J.R. | VX 55433 | Pte | WADDELL | J.E. |
| VX 54349 | " | MARTIN | R.G. | VX 55478 | " | DAVIES | R.A. |
| VX 51989 | " | BYRNE | H.C. | VX 55507 | " | PIPPARD | E. |
3. RUBBISH: Coys must ensure that rubbish bins are provided throughout their quarters. These bins are to be emptied daily before 0830 hrs into the receptacles provided in the small enclosure in front of YMCA door, and are then to be washed before being returned to the quarters.
4. MESS ORDERLIES: Mess orderlies from all Coys will report to Sgt WIK at the kitchen 20 minutes prior to the time laid down for the first sitting. A list of names of orderlies will be forwarded to Sgt WIK by 0640 hrs daily.

M. Waddell
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICE:

Found - I Wristlet Watch. Owner to apply Bn Hq.

DISTRIBUTION

HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys
27 Aust Inf Bde
2nd Ech
Q M
File
War Diary

10
app 37

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 161

1. DUTIES. Duty Coy Mounting RETREAT 25 AUG'41 B Coy
Next for Duty " " 26 AUG'41 C Coy
Orderly Officer " " 25 AUG'41 Lieut A Y ELLERMAN
Next for Duty " " 26 AUG'41 Lieut A W BUTT

2. GUARD ROUTINE. Amend para 2 of "Procedure-Bn Quarter Guard: M T Guard: Bn Duties" to read as under:-

"2. Duties of Bugler and Band - at 1700 hrs the bugler will sound the "Guard Call" which will be followed at 1705 hrs by the "Advance". The band will take post at 1705 hrs and play the Guard from Coy to Regtl Parade Ground.

3. DAILY ROUTINE. The following routine will be observed as from RETREAT 25 AUG'41:-

0545 Hrs	Reveille
0615 "	Sick Parade HQ, A & R Coys
0645 "	" " Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys
0630 "	Sceptic Tank Latrines Out of Bounds
0630 "	Breakfast, HQ, A & R Coys (1st sitting)
0640 "	" Officers & Sjts
0715 "	" Bn HQ, B, C, & D Coys (2nd sitting)
0800 - 1130 Hrs	Training
1200 Hrs	Lunch 1st sitting
1210 "	" Officers & Sjts
1245 "	" 2nd sitting
1430 - 1700 Hrs	Training
1710 Hrs	Guard parading on Regtl Parade Ground
1715 "	Sick Parade HQ, A & R Coys
1730 "	Retreat
1745 "	Evening Meal 1st Sitting
1745 "	Sick Parade Bn HQ, B, C & D Coys
1830 "	Evening Meal 2nd Sitting
1830 "	Sceptic Tank Latrines may be used
1900 "	Evening Meal Officers & Sjts
2215 "	Last Post
2230 "	Lights Out.

4. DENTAL PARADE. The following personnel from D Coy will parade at Bn HQ at times set out hereunder on 27 AUG'41:-

0830 Hrs				1315 Hrs			
VX 43541	Pte	LARKIN	G A	VX 28175	Pte	SHEPHERD	R
VX 45625	"	BARNETT	C A	VX 28431	"	GRIMBOM	K J
VX 45714	"	MARTIN	E	VX 29476	"	GORDON	G W
VX 48451	"	MOORFOOT	R G	VX 37298	"	MORRISON	J F
VX 19024	"	BOLAND	V	VX 41507	Cpl	BALDING	C S
VX 22562	"	GIBBS	G H	VX 41948	Pte	JONES	L H
Substitutes				Substitutes			
VX 22818	Pte	WILSON	S	VX 43795	Pte	WHITFORD	M
VX 27492	"	OKLEY	W H	VX 45764	"	GRAHAM	A L R
VX 27689	"	BRUN	H L	VX 47526	Cpl	ROGERS	M H

5. DRESS. Coys will ensure that either hose tops or long stockings are worn by troops when shorts is the order of dress.

6. NATIONALITY ACQUIRED BY MARRIAGE. Coys are to submit to Bn HQ by 1700 hrs 26 Aug'41 a return of personnel with alien born wives who have acquired British Nationality by marriage. The following information is to be supplied:-

(a) No, Rank, Name of Husband; (b) Unit; (c) Former nationality of wife; (d) Birth place of wife; (e) Maiden name of wife; (f) Address of wife; (g) Date of birth of wife; (h) Date of marriage.

DISTRIBUTION as per Bn B O No 160

Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 162

1. DUTIES.

(a)	Duty Coy	Mounting RETREAT	26 AUG'41	C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	27 AUG'41	D Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	26 AUG'41	Lieut A W BUFT
	Next for Duty	"	27 AUG'41	Lieut E H CALVERT
	Orderly Bugler	"	26 AUG'41	Pte S GRAY C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	27 AUG'41	Pte I H JOHNS D Coy

(b) All duties which previously mounted at 1700 hrs will now commence duty at 1730 hrs.

(c) Duty bugler will mount at RETREAT on the Guard mounting parade ground.

2. DAILY PARADE. The following personnel from C Coy will report to Bn HQ on Thursday 26 Aug'41 at times set out hereunder:-

<u>0850 hrs</u>		<u>1545 hrs</u>	
VX 28599	Pte SPORN H C	VX 34828	Pte HALL J R
VX 40736	" STAMART L A D	VX 34927	" MURPHY C B
VX 48022	" MCINTYRE R	VX 34966	" RIPPARD F P D
VX 60143	" LONGLEY H	VX 34978	" RIPPARD E P
VX 55047	" GRANT C S	VX 35307	" PHILLIP J
VX 56149	" O'TOOLE L J	VX 35311	" CLARKE J
<u>Substitutes</u>		<u>Substitutes</u>	
VX 56383	Pte HALLS F C	VX 35446	Pte GORE F J
VX 28594	" REEVES T G H	VX 35647	" SAMPSON B G
VX 34720	" HADEN J	VX 25733	" PHILPOT G C

3. TRNG. As from 27 Aug'41 two men from each rifle coy will report daily to Lieut WASTELL for training in all phases of intelligence work.

4. MOVEMENT BY M T. The practice of personnel riding in M T facing inwards will cease. All personnel will sit back to back in the centre of the vehicle, and it is a serious offence to allow limbs or any other part of the body to protrude from sides of vehicles.

M. Morgan
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICES.

Lost - Paybook property of NX 38315 Pte F M TULLY 2/15 Fd Regt. Finder please return to Bn HQ. Lost near HQ Coy Office, money belt engraved (City of Camberwell) finder please return to HQ Coy Office or Bn HQ. Lost in KATONG or Camp area, 5 keys on ring and chain, finder please return to Bn HQ.

ENTERTAINMENT.

An invitation has been issued by the Bowls Sub-committee of the SINGAPORE Cricket Club to this Bn if a team can be raised. Coys will submit return to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 27 Aug'41 of any personnel desiring to take part in matches.

DISTRIBUTION.

HQ, A, B, C, D, R Coys	2nd Ech	File
27 Aust Inf Bde	Q M	War Diary

app 39

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT.COL J C ROBERTSON M C V D

PART 1

No 163

1. DUTIES: (a) Duty Coy mounting Retreat 27 AUG '41 "D" Coy
Next for duty mounting Retreat 28 AUG '41 H! Coy
Orderly Offr " " 27 AUG '41 Lieut. M.K. CALVERT
Next for duty " " 28 AUG '41 Lieut. J.R. RICHARDS
Orderly Bugler " " 27 AUG '41 Pte. I. JOHNS "D"
Next for duty " " 28 AUG '41 Pte. J. KENNETT "A"
2. LOSS OF BAYONET Coys will submit by 0900 hrs Thursday 28 AUG '41 a
& WEB EQUIPMENT: return showing individual deficiencies or Coy surpluses
of bayonets and web equipment.
3. LAY OUT OF KIT : One pair of issue boots is to be placed on the floor on
ground midway between the two posts at foot of bed, toes
pointing outwards. All other footwear must be packed in kit
bags or pack.
4. RIFLES : A further check of rifles held by all personnel or in stores
will be held. The following rifles are deficient:
103624 H! Coy 59756 C Coy
19786 A Coy 21362 R Coy
59772 A Coy 75881 R Coy
19729 B Coy
Rifle numbers are numbers stamped on woodwork of butt or if
no number is so stamped the number stamped on bayonet boss.
Return is required by 1700 hrs 28 AUG '41.
5. GRASS CUTTING FATIGUE : Duty Coy will supply 2 Ptes daily for grass cutting fatigue.
These men will report to Pte HAMILTON at Bn H! at 0745 hrs.
6. COMPASSES: Duty Coy will arrange to loan its compasses evenly among
other Coys during its tour of duty.
7. BOUNDS : Barbers Shop No 335, Village of CHANGI is out of bounds to
all tps.
This shop is on the Western side of CHANGI ROAD.
8. LEAVE: Leave for 30 & 31 AUG '41 is approved up to 25% strength, but
leave is limited to those personnel who have at some time
had mumps.
Piquets will be supplied as follows:- 30 AUG '41 B Coy,
31 AUG '41 C Coy. Strength of piquets 1 Capt, 2 Sgts, 2 Cpls,
15 OR's. O C Piquets will contact Adjt re duties.
Dress, Hr of pde, Tpt arrangements, & duration of leave are as
for 23 & 24 AUG '41.
9. BOOTS : Coys will ensure that all ranks having two pairs of boots wear
them alternately to ensure that they do not deteriorate through
the depredations of the weather.
10. SPECIALIST APPOINTMENTS: Recommendations will be submitted forthwith for appoint-
ment of substantive specialists. All specialist groupings
are at present date acting only.

M. Morgan
Capt.
Adjt 2/29 Bn

NOTICES:

A Quoits contest will be held in YMCA Hut on Tuesday 26 AUG '41 at 1930 hrs.
All personnel willing to compete to hand in their names to their Coy Comd
Padre Macneil or Mr Fleming. 1st Prize 50 Cigarettes, 2nd. 20 Cig. 3rd. 10 Cig.

app 40

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT.COL J C ROBERTSON M C.V D

PART 1

No 164

1. DUTIES: Duty Coy Mounting Retreat 28 AUG '41 HQ Coy
 (a) Next for duty Mounting Retreat 29 AUG '41 "A" Coy
 Orderly Offr " " 28 AUG '41 Lieut. J.R. RICHARDS
 Next for duty " " 29 AUG '41 Lieut. W.P. CARR
 Orderly Bugler " " 28 AUG '41 Pte. J. KENNETT "A"
 Next for duty " " 29 AUG '41 Pte. R.W. WAUD "B"

(b) The strength of Bn Quarter Gd is 1 Offr 1 Sgt 1 Cpl 12 OR's. On Pay days and when a pay office gd is required an additional 6 OR's will be mounted.

2. CODE NAMES: Message pads in which are pasted Code Names must be kept locked up when not in use. Failure to observe will result in disciplinary action.

3. SPEED OF As the trucks on issue to this unit have not yet been run in, VEHICLES: speed of vehicles on no account will exceed 25 MPH.

4. PAY: (a) Any Offr or OR who has sufficient credit in his paybook and who wishes to draw a greater or less amount than his full fortnight's entitlement, must advise his Coy Orderly Room not later than Thursday previous to Pay Day, the amount he wishes to draw for that pay period.
 (b) Once an acquittance roll is made out same will not be cancelled except through an error on part of Coy clerk.
 (c) Erasures from rolls are not permitted. All alterations must be plainly made by crossing out the incorrect words and figures and inserting the correct ones immediately above, and must be neatly initialled by both Paying Offr and Soldier, but on no account must initials be placed in money columns.
 (d) Any soldier whose paybook is overdrawn will be placed on a restricted drawing rate of 1/3 per day equal to \$6.00 per fortnight.
 (e) When signing debit side of Pay books Paying Offrs must add their Army No and Rank to their signatures.
 (f) Next pay day will be Wednesday 3 SEP '41 and money will be available to Coys at 1600 hrs.
 (g) Requisitions for cash, showing break up, must reach Pay Sgt by 0830 hrs on the Saturday previous to Pay Day.

5. DENTAL The following personnel from "B" Coy will report to Bn HQ on 29 PARADE: AUG '41 at times stated for Dental Treatment:-

0830 hrs				1315 hrs			
VX 44228	Pte	ALDERSEA	J.	VX 44173	Pte	LOWIN	R.E.
VX 44748	"	HOWELL	J.	VX 44676	"	GARDNER	C.D.
VX 46263	"	THOMPSON	W.	VX 45028	"	FOSTER	J.G.
VX 46526	"	STEWART	D.K.	VX 45029	"	GILL	A.F.
VX 46727	"	WILSON	S.L.E.	VX 45053	"	VERNON	J.S.
VX 48760	"	ROSS	A.M.	VX 45944	"	WEBB	R.
Substitutes				Substitutes			
VX 41595	"	PULLEN	R.S.	VX 47132	"	BEECH	J.E.
VX 43255	"	STEPHENS	R.E.	VX 55688	"	CAMERON	D.
VX 43789	"	HAWKES	W.E.	VX 55853	"	LAWRENCE	C.H.

J. Hayes
Adj. 2/29 Bn

NOTICE Silent Pictures. Friday 29 AUG '41 at 2000 hrs in the YMCA.
1. "From Rubber Trees to Motor Car Tyres" 2. "Riding Through" Western Thriller, 3. "The Female Impersonator" Charlie Chaplin.

41

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, MC, V D.

PART 1

NO 165

1. DUTIES.	Duty Coy	Mounting	RETREAT	29 AUG'41	A Coy
(a)	Next for Duty	"	"	30 AUG'41	B Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	"	29 AUG'41	Lieut W P CARR
	Next for Duty	"	"	30 AUG'41	Lieut J N BROWN
	Duty Bugler	"	"	29 AUG'41	Pte H W WAUD B Coy
	Next for Duty	"	"	30 AUG'41	Pte S GRAY C Coy

(b) Schedule of Bn Duties: The following duties are to be supplied:-

- i Orderly Officer)
- ii Orderly Sjt) Tour of Duty
- iii Orderly Cpl) RETREAT
- iv Orderly Bugler) to
- v Runners 2 O/Rs) RETREAT
- vi Bn Quarter Gd- 1 Offr 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 12 O/Rs)
- (On Pay Days &c " " " 18 O/Rs))
- vii MT Park Gd- " " " 18 O/Rs. Tour of duty - RETREAT

NOTE - Dress for above duties when mounting-Long trousers, Shirts (with long sleeves), hats turned down, puttees short.

ii, iii, iv, v, wear belt and sidearms; vi, vii, wear drill order with rifles. All change to shorts and shirts at REVELLE.

- viii Canteen Piquet - 1 NCO 3 O/Rs. Tour of duty 1900-2130 hrs
- ix Road Piquet- 1 Sjt 6 O/Rs. Tour of duty 1730-2230 hrs
- x Sjts Quarters Piquet- 1 O/R. Tour of duty 0800-1700 hrs
- xi Sjts Mess Fatigue- 4 O/Rs, report Sjts Mess 0630 hrs
- xii Grass Cutting Fatigue- 2 O/Rs report Pte HAMILTON at Bn HQ 0745 hrs
- xiii YMCA Fatigue- 2 O/Rs report recreation room 0800 hrs
- xiv Telephone Orderly- 1 O/R from 1 Pl. Tour of duty 0800 hrs-RETREAT To sleep in Bn HQ.
- xv MT Park Piquet- 1 NCO 4 O/Rs (2 from 4 Pl, 2 from 6 Pl). Tour of Duty 0800 hrs until relieved by MT Park Gd.
- xvi Singapore Piquet- 1 Capt 2 Sjts 2 Cpls 15 O/Rs. To mount when detailed for leave purposes.

NOTE - (a) Duties viii, ix wear sidearms with white band on rt arm

(b) Offrs - Duty Coy supplies Gd Comds, Coy next buf one for duty supplies Orderly Offr, who carries out normal tag parades.

2. WASHING BY DHOBY. Coys will advise QM by 1200 hrs 30 AUG'41 number of personnel who have submitted laundry for washing by Dhooby.

3. DENTAL PARADE. ~~NOTE~~ The following personnel will report to Bn HQ at times set out hereunder, from A Coy on Sat 30 AUG'41 for Dental Treatment:-

0830 hrs

- VX 41345 Pte ESLICK T E
- VX 42293 Cpl WILLIAMS J A
- VX 47158 Pte SEGAN W L
- VX 55840 " McCRIMMON W
- VX 56033 " MURTAGH P
- VX 56049 " DUNEY AR

Substitutes

- VX 35966 Pte RANDE J A
- VX 38210 " DENWETT R A
- VX 40201 Sjt STILES L V

1345 hrs

- VX 43381 Pte CLARKE R
- VX 55568 " YOULE W
- VX 55681 " WEST B
- VX 56303 " RADFORD C
- VX 56395 " HINSON R S
- VX 10931 " MOORE F

Substitutes

- VX 12526 Pte BROWN S R
- VX 13150 " MENSFORTH D
- VX 20469 " LONSDALE J

J. Robertson
Lieut
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICES: Lost in showers or Ablution benches, "Wyler" wristlet watch, finder please return to Bn HQ.

Found: Silver signet ring, owner may claim same at Bn HQ.

DISTRIBUTION ASper Bn R G No 162 of 26 AUG'41

App 42

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J C ROBERTSON, R C, V D.

PART 1

NO 166

1. DUPIES. Duty Coy Mounting RETREAT 30 AUG '41 B Coy
 Next for Duty " " 31 AUG '41 C Coy
 Orderly Officer " " 30 AUG '41 Lieut J N BROWN
 Next for Duty " " 31 AUG '41 Lieut
 Orderly Bugler " " 30 AUG '41 Pte S D McQUEEN
 Next for Duty " " 31 AUG '41 Pte I H JOHNS D "

2. REGTL. POLICE: Vacancies exist for 3 Regtl Police and names of any suitable personnel are to be submitted by Coys to Bn HQ by 1800 hrs Monday 1 SEP '41.

3. RESPIRATORS: Respirators requiring wiring, containers with inlet valves missing or faulty, or any other apparent damage which would affect its efficient working will be handed in by Coys to Technical Store by 0800 hrs 1 SEP '41 for attention by Gas Offr.

4. CHURCH PARADES

	Denomination	Time	Site
SUNDAY 31 AUG '41:	Combined	0845 hrs	Parade Ground
	R. C.	0845 hrs	Tennis Courts
(b)	Holy Communion	0830 hrs	"I" Office
	XXXXXXXX	1200 hrs	Y M C A
(c)	Hymn Service	1930 hrs	Y M C A (All welcome)

5. TRANSPORT: Instances have been brought to notice whereby vehicles have been requisitioned for direct to tpt lines and NOT through Tpt office. In order to avoid consequent confusion definite instns have been issued not to supply any tpt unless requisitioned through the proper source - the Tpt Office.

6. DENTAL PARADES: 0830hrs The following personnel from B Coy will report to Bn HQ on Monday 1 SEP '41 at times stated for Dental Treatment:

Serial	Name	Grade	Time	Serial	Name	Grade
VX 38989	Pte MORTON	D.N.	1345 hrs	VX 39133	Pte McCARTHY	J.A.
VX 39158	" TULK	F.R.		VX 33157	" WILKS	T.E.
VX 39209	Sgt SINDREY	A.J.		VX 35444	" BATT	D.S.
VX 39179	Pte GILES	G.A.J.		VX 43462	" HOLCOMB	F.A.
VX 39254	" HOPKINS	J.G.		VX 47007	" WICKENS	J.S.
VX 45668	" LYNCH	C.E.M.		VX 47534	" FOX	F.W.
Substitutes				Substitutes		
VX 51440	" McQUEEN	S.S.		VX 47817	" CLARKE	C.E.
NX 7293	" LICKISS	C.C.		VX 48274	" KENNEDY	J.A.
NX 28529	" BROWN	A.M.		VX 48318	" ROXBOROUGH	J.

CARE OF LMG BREN: Particular care is to be exercised by all personnel handling LMG's BREN: Even that no damage is occasioned to return springs and return spring rods.

The instns of SAT Vol 1 Pam 4 MUST be adhered to during stripping and assembling and care is to be taken that the spring return spring rod is moved gently to the left. It must be allowed to return to its normal posn under control.

In the event of the return spring forcing the retaining washer at the piston buffer plate great care is to be taken that this washer is recovered. The damage must be reported immediately and gun returned to store.

The damage butt plate is NOT to be removed except by experienced personnel under the supervision of an Offr or NCO.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

(Unit)

2/29 Bn

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	3		
Captains	7		1
Lieutenants	23		3
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters	1 (Capt)		
TOTALS	35		4

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Sgt	SMITH W.E.	2/29 Bn	26/8/41	Promoted
WO II	MARTIN L.J.	"	26/8/41	"

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	MORRISON D.	2/29 Bn	29/8/41	Detached to 8 Aust Div
Lieut	DAVIDSON H.A.	"	25/8/41	To hospital Mumps

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt. Col	VX 38973	ROBERTSON J.C.	2/29 BN	Yes	
Major	VX 39006	LLOYD J.K.	"	"	
"	VX 44913	OLLIFF S.F.	"	"	
"	VX 44803	HORE F.	"	"	
Capt	VX 38985	MORGAN M.C.	"	"	
"	VX 39045	KEMP H.	"	"	
"	VX 39013	SUMNER A.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39016	GIBSON N.M.	"	"	
"	VX 39116	MAHER M.B.	"	"	
"	VX 39012	WEST D.S.	"	"	
"	VX 44362	BOWRING W.B.	"	"	
"	TX 2134	SALIER R.R.	"	"	
Lieut	VX 39008	WASTELL B.H.	"	"	
"	VX 16481	DICK H.F.	"	"	
"	VX 50052	ELLERMAN A.Y.	"	"	
"	TX 2151	CALVERT M. McK	"	"	
"	VX 39033	CLARK H.C.	"	"	
"	VX 45194	RICHARDS J.R.	"	"	
"	VX 27982	McNAUGHTON F.E.	"	"	
"	VX 39014	CARR W.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39165	COOTES R.J.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39160	BROWN J.N.	"	"	
"	VX 39068	BONNEY L.G.	"	"	
"	VX 39069	UREN R.L.	"	"	
"	VX 45189	JOHNSON M.C.	"	"	
"	VX 57446	TIBBITTS A.H.	"	"	
"	NX 71148	HACKNEY B.C.	"	"	
"	NX 34847	McKIBBIN I.J.	"	"	
"	VX 39009	McGLINN E.P.	"	"	
"	VX 39021	GRAN N.J.	"	"	
"	VX 44910	BUTT A.W.	"	"	
"	VX 45021	McQUEEN D. McD	"	"	
"	VX 48818	SHELDON A.C.E.	"	"	
"	VX37526	SMITH W.E.	"	"	
"	VX39210	MARTIN L.J.	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive rank, and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	VX 39085	GRAND V.	A A M C	2/12/40	For duty
Chap	VX 39150	MACNEIL A.R.	A A Ch D	14/12/40	" "
	B3/53	FLEMING T.J.	Y M C A	15/8/41	" "

2/29 Bn

(Unit.)

31 AUG '41

(Date of Despatch.)

John L. ...

Comd 2/29 Bn

(Signature of Commander.)

Lt.-Col

27 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

..... 2/29 Bn (Unit) 30 AUG 19 41 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	<u>1</u>		
W.Os. Class II.	<u>5</u>		<u>1</u>
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	<u>5</u>		
Staff Serjeants	<u>1</u>		<u>1</u>
Serjeants	<u>29</u>		<u>3</u>
Corporals	<u>60</u>		<u>1</u>
Troopers, Privates, &c.	<u>718</u>		<u>45</u>
TOTALS	<u>849</u>	*	* <u>51</u>

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
<u>Serjeants</u> <u>1</u>	<u>A A P C</u>		
<u>Corporals</u> <u>1</u>	<u>B Div Postal Unit</u>		
" <u>1</u>	<u>A A O C (Armourers)</u>		
<u>Privates</u> <u>2</u>	<u>A A O C (Fitters MT)</u>		
" <u>1</u>	<u>A A O C (Bootmaker)</u>		
" <u>1</u>	<u>27 Aust Inf Bde</u>	<u>(Chaplains)</u>	<u>(Batman)</u>

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

2/29 Bn

Unit.

Army Form W. 3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.							REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.							REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, &c.		TOTAL.
Bricklayers														1	1	
Butchers																
Carpenters and Joiners																
Clerks																
Despatch Riders																
Draughtsmen (topo)																
Drivers H.T. and/or I.C.																
Electricians																
Farriers																
Fitters												1			1	
Masons														1	1	
Painters and Decorators																
Plumbers and Gasfitters																
Saddlers and Harness Makers																
Signallers																
Storemen technical																
Vickers Machine Gunners																
Cooks																
Blacksmith															1	1
Driver Mechanics															10	10
General duty personnel																
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)														1	13	14

2/29 Bn

Unit.

John L. Turner Lt.-Col
Comd 2/29 Bn Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 31 AUG '41

27 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, &c., with which unit is serving.

PART E. - Explanation of difference between effective strength as per PART A and Total strength :-

TOTAL STRENGTH	892 (7 now shown as attached)
(1) EFFECTIVE STRENGTH Part A	849
DIFFERENCE OF	43
Accounted for by :-	
(2) No in hospital	40
(3) " " detention	Nil
" detached for duty	1
Promoted Commissioned Rank	2

Casualties during week ended 23 AUG '41:-

To hospital	20	Taken on strength:	from:-
" detention	Nil	Other units	Nil
Transfers	Nil	Hospital	6
Detached for duty	1	Detention	Nil

Driver Mechanic

100-11
 2/22 BN
 27 Aug 41

21 AUG 41

app 45

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS BY LT-COL J G ROBERTSON, M C, V D.

PART 1

NO 167

1. DUTIES.	Duty Coy	Mounting	REHEAT	31 AUG '41	C Coy
	Next for Duty	"	"	1 SEP '41	D Coy
	Orderly Officer	"	"	31 AUG '41	Lieut D M McQueen
	Next for Duty	"	"	1 SEP '41	Lieut H F Dick
	Orderly Bugler	"	"	31 AUG '41	Pte I H Johns
	Next for Duty	"	"	1 SEP '41	Pte J Kennett

2. TNG-CHEMICAL WARFARE: Coys will carry respirator for tng every Saturday morning and all ranks will wear them continuously for at least ten minutes. Rifle exercises on a short march will be conducted during which respirators will be worn. Alarms will be sounded and tps practiced in putting on respirators from both the slung and the alert positions.

All personnel left in the lines Mondays and Saturdays will carry respirators during the morning and on the alarm signal being blown will adjust face pieces and wear them until the all clear is sounded. R S M will be responsible for the blowing of the alarm signal throughout the camp area.

Lieut. McQUEEN will conduct a gas chamber test for Coys as follows:-

Tuesday 2 SEP '41	0800 hrs	"A" Coy	1500 hrs	"B" Coy
Wednesday 3 " '41	"	"C" "	"	" "
Thursday 4 " '41	"	HQ		

Coy will ensure that all personnel attend and that a permanent record is kept of the name of every member whose respirator has been so tested.

3. RIFLE RANGE: Rifle range "B" at PIERCE, map ref 808227, is available to this unit on 1,5,6 SEP '41.

On 1 SEP '41 A, B & D Coys will each supply their 30 poorest shots plus 3 trained coaches to report to Capt BOWRING at 0800 hrs opposite duty car park. "C" Coy will supply 18 OR's to act as range fatigues. No 1 Pl. will supply 2 sigs with D5's and cable. R S M will assist Capt BOWRING. T O will supply necessary tpt.

Practices to be fired are :-

- (a) Table B Part 1 Practice No 1, 2 & 3, and
- (b) Rapid practice, small tgt 200x 10 rds standing (taking cover in trench)

4. POSTAGE STAMPS: Tps are warned against the purchase of large quantities of postage stamps. Tps located in another State must use the stamps of that State. Surcharged Air Mail envelopes may still be used at all times.

5. ALLOTMENTS: Personnel wishing to make or amend allotments are to interview Pay Sgt before 0830 hrs 2 SEP '41. (0830 hrs 2 SEP)

B. J. Wastall
Lieut
Capt
Adj 2/29 Bn

NOTICE: Found Silver Signet Ring. Owner may claim same at Bn Hq.

DISTRIBUTION:
A, B, C, & R Coys

R S M
File
War Diary